

民國 58 年台灣地區第三次
家庭與生育力調查表

**The 3rd family and fertility
surveys, 1969**

KAP III

台灣省家庭計劃研究所籌備處
研究編號第 66 號
1969 年 12 月

樣本編號：

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(此欄調查員請勿填寫)

民國五十八年度 臺灣地區第三次家庭與生育力調查表

(重訪第二次調查之個案)

被 查 者 姓 名：_____ 地 址：_____ 縣 市 _____ 鄉 鎮 區 _____ 村 里 _____ 鄰

戶 長 姓 名：_____ 門 牌 路 號：_____

被 查 者 丈 夫 姓 名：_____

訪 問 紀 錄 表

次 序	訪 問 時 間			完 成 調 查	該 址 查 無 此 人	訪 三 次 仍 未 遇	拒 絕 訪 視	其 他 (詳 述)	調 查 員 姓 名
	年	月	日						
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

第二次生育力調查有關資料

1. 上次訪視日期： ____年____月
2. 妻之出生日期： ____年____月____日
3. 訪視時是否正在懷孕中：
(1)是 () (3)不確定是否懷孕()
(2)不是()
4. 總懷孕次數： _____
5. 活 產 數： _____
6. 活著的子女數： _____ (男： _____ 女： _____)
7. 死亡孩子數： _____
8. 最後一次活產日期：民國____年____月____日
沒有活產 ()
9. 最後一次懷孕結束日期： ____年____月
結束方式：活產() 死流產() 打胎()
10. 訪視時是否因結紮或其他手術而不育？
(1)是 ()——不必問 A
(2)不是()
11. 理想子女數：共____ (男____ 女____)
12. 希望再增加的子女數：不需要()
要() 共_____ (男____ 女____)
13. 對家庭計劃贊成之情形
(1)贊 成() 問題 C11—C12
(2)不贊成() 問題 C11—C12
(3)看情形()
14. 對避孕方法之認識：
(A)不知道任何避孕方法()
(B)知道下列之方法：

- | | |
|-------------|--------------|
| (1)保險套() | (8)子宮環() |
| (2)安全藥片() | (9)子宮彎() |
| (3)安全藥膏() | (10)口服藥() |
| (4)子宮帽() | (11)輸精管結紮() |
| (5)月經週期法() | (12)輸卵管結紮() |
| (6)基礎體溫法() | (13)其他_____ |
| (7)性交中繼法() | _____ |

15. 訪視時正使用的避孕方法：_____

16. 將來是否打算使用避孕方法：_____

(1)打算() 預定使用的時間：_____

(2)不打算()

17. 不想使用避孕方法的原因：

(1)已經不育了() (3)自認不育()

(2)年紀大了() (4)順其自然()

(5)認為現有避孕方法不適合()

(6)反對使用避孕方法()

(7)其他：_____

18. 曾經使用過的避孕方法：

沒有使用過任何方法()

使用過之方法：_____

19. 妻之教育：_____畢業或肄業

自我介紹：

差不多兩年前，我們曾來妳的家訪問關於妳的家庭生活的情形，現在我們又來打擾妳，想要請教妳自上次訪視到現在的情形。

A 上次訪視後之生育力狀況

A1. 上次民國五十七年____月訪視時，妳最小的孩子是在民國____年____月出生的，妳沒有生任何的孩子

，當時妳正在懷孕中，對不對？
沒有懷孕，對不對？

(1) 對 ()

(跳問 A3) (懷孕中)
(跳問 A4) (沒有懷孕中)

(2) 不對 ()

繼問 A2

(如果不對)

A2. (調查員：查出那一項資料錯誤，並加以更正。)

(1) 上次訪視時之懷孕情況：

對 ()

不對 () (a) 由懷孕、不確定懷孕更正為沒有懷孕 () (問 A4)

(b) 由沒有懷孕更正為懷孕 () (問 A3)

(2) 最後一次活產年月

對 ()

不對 () 更正為民國____年____月出生。

(如果上次訪視時，被查者正在懷孕中，問 A3，否則跳問 A4)

A3. 上一次訪視時的那一次懷孕是什麼時候結束的？

(將懷孕結束的年月填入第一表的第二欄內，並繼問表一內問題 2 至 6，同時將其答案填入第二欄內後，繼問 A4)

A4. 自上次訪視後到現在，妳是不是曾經有身過？

(1) 有 ()

(2) 沒有 ()

(跳問 A8)

A5. 已經結束的一共有幾次了？

(1) 有，一共____次

(2) 沒有 ()

(跳問 A7)

A6. (調查員：依據每一次已結束的懷孕分別問表一中問題 1 至 6，並將答案填入適當的空欄內，如懷孕間隔過久，探問是否有漏報。)

表一、上次訪視後結束之懷孕紀錄

有關懷孕的問題	上次訪視時之懷孕	上次訪問後結束之懷孕			
		第一次	第二次	第三次	第四次
1. 請妳告訴我這一次懷孕是那一年那一月結束的？	___年___月	___年___月	___年___月	___年___月	___年___月
2. 那是流產、打胎、死產或活產？					
(1)流產	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)打胎	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3)死產	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()
(4)活產	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()
3. 這個小孩是男的或是女的？					
(1)男孩()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)女孩()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
4. 這個小孩現在怎樣？					
(1)已死亡() 問6	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)活 著()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
5. 這個小孩是和你們住在一起或住在別處？					
(1)住在一起()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)住在別處()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(如果已死亡)					
6. 這個小孩是幾年幾月死亡？	___年___月	___年___月	___年___月	___年___月	___年___月

A7. 妳現在是不是有身？

(1)是() (2)不 是() (跳問 A8)

(3)不確定() (跳問 7b)

7a. 妳可能幾月會生？懷孕前的最後一次月經日期：___年___月

___年___月生 (跳問 A8)

(如果不確定)

7b. 妳為什麼不能確定？

理由 (詳述)：_____

A8. 妳一共生了幾個孩子? (包括與前夫所生的與送養的, 但是養子、養女是前妻所生的不算。)

(1) 共____個活產的孩子 (2) 沒有() (跳問 A10)

8a. 現在仍活著的孩子有幾個? 其中有幾個是男孩子?

共_____個仍活著的孩子, 其中 (男_____個)

(如果 8a 中現在仍活著的孩子數比(1)中總共活產數少時, 則繼問 8b, 否則跳問 A10)

8b. 妳有沒有小孩子在上次訪視之前出生, 不幸在上次訪視後死亡?

(1) 有() (2) 沒有() (跳問 A10)

8c. 他 (她或她們) 是什麼時候 (那年那月) 出生的和打損 (死) 的?

出生日期_____年 _____月 死亡日期_____年 _____月

出生日期_____年 _____月 死亡日期_____年 _____月

(調查員: 凡是上次訪視後有死亡之小孩, 則就最近死亡的小孩問 A9, 否則跳問 A10)

A9. 剛才妳說有一個小孩在 ____年 ____月死亡(將死亡年月填上)。這孩子死後, 妳和妳的先生是不是急著想要另一個小孩?

(1) 是() (2) 不是()

A10. 有些夫婦因動手術或其他生理上的理由(身體不好)不能再生孩子了, 不知妳和妳的先生怎樣? 妳想妳們會生孩子嗎?

(1) 會() (2) 不會() (3) 不確定() (4) 不知道()

(跳問 B1)

<p>A11. 妳或妳的先生有沒有動過手術, 或怎樣?</p> <p>1. 妻 已 結 紮()</p> <p>2. 妻因其他手術而不孕()</p> <p>3. 夫 已 結 紮()</p> <p>4. 其他(詳述): _____</p> <p>(如果已結紮)</p> <p>11a. 妳或妳的先生是什麼時候結紮的?</p> <p>____年 ____月</p>	<p>A12. 妳為什麼不確定(或不知道)是否會再生孩子呢?</p> <p>(詳述): _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
--	---

B.授乳、產後月經及避孕情形

B1. 妳有沒有給妳的孩子們吃妳的奶呢？

(1)有() (2)沒有()

B2. 妳想一般的婦女在餵母乳期間內，是不是會懷孕（有身）？

(1)會() (2)不會() (3)其他(詳述)：_____

(跳問 2b)

(跳問 B3)

2a. 是在月經開始來洗前或來洗後，才會懷孕？

(1)月 經 開 始 來 洗 前()

(2)月 經 開 始 來 洗 後()

(3)月經開始來洗前後都會()

(如果不會)

2b. 如果婦女在月經來洗後，繼續給小孩吃奶，妳想她會不會懷孕？

(1)會() (2)不會()

(調查員：對至少有一個活產的婦女問表二內之各問題，如果被查者自結婚到訪視時仍沒有活產(查 A8)，則跳問 B28。問表二內問題時首先將上次訪視前的最後一個活產日期及上次訪視後的每一個活產日期分別填入適當空欄後，再以每一活產問表二內之問題)

B3. 現在讓我們談一些有關妳給妳小孩吃奶的情形，讓我們從上次訪視前在____年____月

(如果上次訪視前沒有任何活產就以表一內所記載的第一個活產開始問表二內之問題，並將答案填入表內)

表二、授乳、產後月經及避孕情形

B4.	上次訪問前的最後一個活產	上次訪視後的活產		
		2	3	3
生出日期：	____年____月	____年____月	____年____月	____年____月
1.妳有沒有給____年____月出生的這個孩子吃妳的奶呢？				
(1)有 跳問2	(1)有 ()	(1)有 ()	(1)有 ()	(1)有 ()
(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()
1a.為什麼妳沒有給這個孩子吃妳的奶？ 跳問3	理由_____	理由_____	理由_____	理由_____

續表二

續B4	上次訪問前的最後一個活產	上次訪視後的活產		
		1	2	3
2. 這個孩子幾個月大時才斷母乳? (如果授乳中, 問預定幾個月斷奶)	___個月斷奶	___個月斷奶	___個月斷奶	___個月斷奶
(如不滿12個月)				
2a. 為什麼這小孩___個月大就斷奶?				
(1) 乳水不足	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2) 因已可轉換其他食物	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3) 因懷孕	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()
(4) 因月經再來	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()
(5) 其他(詳述) :	(5) _____	(5) _____	(5) _____	(5) _____
	_____	_____	_____	_____
(如滿12個月以上)				
2b. 為什麼妳給這小孩吃妳的奶吃那麼久?				
理由(詳述) :				
3. 妳生這孩子幾個月後月經才來洗?	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()
4. 自妳生這個孩子後, 妳和妳先生曾經使用避免再有身的方法嗎?				
沒有 (跳問8)	(1) 沒有 ()	(1) 沒有 ()	(1) 沒有 ()	(1) 沒有 ()
(2) 有	(2) 有 ()	(2) 有 ()	(2) 有 ()	(2) 有 ()
4a. 這小孩幾個月大時妳們才開始使用避免再有身的方法?	___歲___個月大時	___歲___個月大時	___歲___個月大時	___歲___個月大時
4b. 自妳生這小孩到生另一個小孩期間或到現在 (如果是最後一個小孩) 妳一共使用過幾種避免再有身的方法?	一共使用___種方法	一共使用___種方法	一共使用___種方法	一共使用___種方法
4c. 妳第一次使用的避免再有身的方法是什麼?	第一次使用的方法_____	第一次使用的方法_____	第一次使用的方法_____	第一次使用的方法_____
	_____	_____	_____	_____

續表二

續B4	上次訪問前的最後一個活產	上次訪視後的活產		
		1	2	3
4d.妳是經常用，有時候用或很少用這種方法？				
(1)經常用	(1)經常用()	(1)經常用()	(1)經常用()	(1)經常用()
(2)有時用	(2)有時用()	(2)有時用()	(2)有時用()	(2)有時用()
(3)很少用	(3)很少用()	(3)很少用()	(3)很少用()	(3)很少用()
(如果被查者在 4b 僅提到一種方法則跳問 6c 若提到二種或二種以上的方法，則續問4e)				
4e.這個方法使用多久妳們才停止？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
4f.妳們為什麼停止使用這種方法？	理由：(詳述) _____ _____	理由：(詳述) _____ _____	理由：(詳述) _____ _____	理由：(詳述) _____ _____
5.妳們第二種用來避免再有身的方法是什麼？	第二種方法 _____	第二種方法 _____	第二種方法 _____	第二種方法 _____
5a.第一種方法停用後多久才使用這種方法？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
5b.妳們是經常用，有時候用或很少用這種方法？				
(1)經常用	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()
(2)有時用	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()
(3)很少用	(3)()	(3)()	(3)()	(3)()
(如果被查者在4b中只提到二種方法，則跳問6c，如果提到三種或三種以上方法則續問5c)				
5c.這個方法用多久呢？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
5d.妳們為什麼停止使用這種方法？	理由：(詳述) _____ _____	理由：(詳述) _____ _____	理由：(詳述) _____ _____	理由：(詳述) _____ _____

續表二

續B4	上次訪問前的最後一個活產	上次訪視後的活產		
		1	2	3
6. 妳們最後用來避免再有身的方法是什麼?	最後使用的方法_____	最後使用的方法_____	最後使用的方法_____	最後使用的方法_____
6a. 這孩子幾個月大時妳們才開始使用這種避孕方法?	_____個月大時	_____個月大時	_____個月大時	_____個月大時
6b. 妳們是經常用, 有時用, 或是很少使用這種方法?				
(1) 經常用	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()
(2) 有時用	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()
(3) 很少用	(3)()	(3)()	(3)()	(3)()
(如果最後一個避孕方法是在本表中的最後一個活產以後使用則續問6C, 否則跳問7)				
6c. 妳們現在是不是還在使用這種方法?				
(1) 是(跳問7)	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()
(2) 不是	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()
6d. 這個方法使用多久妳們才停止?	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
6e. 妳們為什麼停止使用這種方法?	理由: (詳述) _____	理由: (詳述) _____	理由: (詳述) _____	理由: (詳述) _____
7. 妳們在使用避孕方法的期間內, 曾懷孕過嗎?				
(1) 有 (跳問B5)	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()
(2) 沒有 (跳問B5)	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()
(如果被查者在問題4的回答是沒有則問8, 否則跳問B5)				
8. 妳們在這小孩出生以後為什麼沒有使用避免再有身的方法?				
(1) 因想再生小孩	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()	(1)()
(2) 因想使用避孕方法時已懷孕	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()	(2)()
(3) 自認不育	(3)()	(3)()	(3)()	(3)()
(4) 不知道任何避孕方法	(4)()	(4)()	(4)()	(4)()
(5) 認為避孕方法不好	(5)()	(5)()	(5)()	(5)()
(6) 反對使用避孕方法	(6)()	(6)()	(6)()	(6)()
(7) 餵奶中	(7)()	(7)()	(7)()	(7)()
(8) 其他_____	(8)其他	(8)其他	(8)其他	(8)其他

(調查員：請查表二第 4 問題看被查者自生下上次訪視前最後一個活產後，每一出生間隔有沒有使用過避孕方法，如果有，確定是那一個活產後（即這個活產後或上次訪視後的第幾個活產後）開始使用避孕方法，據此問 B5 到 B9 的問題。如果被查者在上次調查前最後一個活產以後，沒有使用任何避孕方法，則跳問 B10)

B5. 剛才妳說的_____方法 (將表二最先使用的避孕方法填上)是不是妳們結婚以後第一次使用的方法?

(1)是() (2)不是()

B6. 為什麼妳們在這小孩出生以後才開始使用避免再有身的方法? 6a 在第幾個活產以後，妳們第一次開始使用避免再有身的方法?

理由 (詳述) : _____

第一次活產以前 ()

第_____個活產以後 (跳問 B10)

B7. 為什麼妳們選擇_____ (調查員：查表二問題 4c，將被查者最先使用的避孕方法列出) 作為第一種避免再有身的方法?

理由 (詳述) : _____

7a. 在使用這種方法以前，妳有沒有和妳的先生商量過?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 B8)

7b. 使用這一種方法是妳自己決定的，妳先生自己決定的，還是妳們夫妻共同決定的?

(1)太太自己決定() (2)先生自己決定() (3)共同決定()

B8. 妳最初從那裡知道這種方法? _____

B9. 妳們選擇這種方法是不是還有其他的理由?

(1)有，理由(詳述) : _____

(2)沒有()

(如果被查者已結紮或經不孕手術則跳問 C1. 否則問 B10)

B10. 妳將來希望再增加孩子嗎?

(1)希望() (問B11至B14) (2)不 希 望() (跳問B15)

(3)不確定或看情形() (跳問B16)

B11. 妳希望再增加幾個孩子? 共_____個

B12. 這些孩子中希望幾個男孩子? 男_____個

B13. 妳是不是很確定希望再增加_____個小孩，還是不很確定？
 (1)不很確定() (2)很確定() (跳問 B17)

B14. 有什麼可能使妳改變妳的想法的嗎?_____
 (調查員：進一步探問被查者所列的因素可能如何改變她的想法)
 (如果 B10 是不希望)

B15. 妳是不是很確定不希望再增加孩子，還是將來妳可能改變妳的想法？
 (1)想法可能改變() (2)很確定() (跳問 B18 或 B20)

B15a. 有什麼可能使妳改變妳的想法的嗎?_____
 (調查員：進一步探問被查者所列舉的因素可能如何改變她的想法)
 (跳問 B23 或 B24)

(如果 B10 是不確定或看情形)

B16. 為什麼妳不能確定(或看情形) ?_____

16a. 有什麼可能使妳改變妳的想法的嗎?_____
 (調查員：進一步探問被查者所列舉的因素可能如何影響她的決定)

(調查員：查表二，若被查者在此期間內曾經使用避孕方法，則問 B17 或 B18，否則跳問 B19，或跳問 B20 或 B23)

<p>(對在 B10 回答希望再增加小孩的被查者)</p> <p>B17. 妳告訴我妳還希望再增加小孩，為什麼妳曾經使用過避免再有身的方法？ 理由 (詳述)：_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(跳問 B24)</p>	<p>(對在 B10 回答不希望再增加小孩,且表二的問題 6c 答現在沒有使用避孕方法的被查者問 B18. 若現在正使用避孕方法跳問 B24)</p> <p>B18. 妳說妳已經不希望再增加小孩，為什麼妳現在沒有使用避免再有身的方法？ 理由 (詳述)：_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>18a. 妳將來想不想再使用避孕方法？ (1)不想() (跳問 18c) (2)想 ()</p> <p>18b. 妳打算再多久以後才要開始避孕？ _____ (如果不想)</p> <p>18c. 為什麼妳不想再使用避孕方法？ 理由 (詳述)：_____</p> <p>(跳問 B24)</p>	<p>(對在 B10 回答不確定者跳問 B24)</p>
---	--	------------------------------

(調查員：查表二，若被查者在此期間內確實沒有使用任何避孕方法，問下面的問題)

<p>(對在 B10 回答希望再增加小孩的被查者)</p> <p>B19. 妳和妳先生曾經用過避孕方法嗎?</p> <p>(1) 沒有()</p> <p>(跳問 B24)</p> <p>(2) 有 ()</p> <p>B19a. 妳為什麼在希望再增加小孩的時候用避孕方法?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(跳問 B24)</p>	<p>(對在 B10 回答不希望再增加小孩的被查者)</p> <p>B20. 妳和妳先生曾經用過避孕方法嗎?</p> <p>(1) 有() (2) 沒有()</p> <p>B21. 妳說妳已經不再希望增加小孩，為什麼妳現在沒有使用避孕方法?</p> <p>理由 (詳述) : _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>B22. 妳將來想不想 (再) 使用避孕方法?</p> <p>(1) 不想() (跳問 22c)</p> <p>(2) 想 ()</p> <p>22a. 妳打算再多久以後才要開始避孕?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>22b. 妳打算使用什麼避孕方法_____</p> <p>_____ (跳問 B24)</p> <p>(如果不想)</p> <p>22c. 為什麼妳不想再用避孕方法?</p> <p>理由 (詳述) : _____</p> <p>_____ (跳問 B24)</p>	<p>(對在 B10 回答不確定者)</p> <p>B23. 妳和妳先生曾用過避孕方法嗎?</p> <p>(1) 有 ()</p> <p>(2) 沒有()</p> <p>23a. 為什麼妳現在沒有使用避孕方法?</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(跳問 B24)</p>
---	---	--

(調查員：將上次訪視時，被查者是否希望再增加孩子的資料轉錄於下面)

(1) 希望再增加孩子() (2) 不希望再增加孩子() (3) 不確定()

(上次不希望 本次希望)

B25. 上次我們訪問妳時，妳說妳不希望再增加孩子，但是現在妳說妳 ^希 ^望 ^再 ^{增加} ^孩 ^子，請你告訴我為什麼上一次妳的想法和現在不同呢?

理由 (詳述) : _____

(調查員：進一步查出改變這種想法的理由後跳問 C1)

改變的理由 : _____

B26. (調查員：如果被查者上一次訪視時回答希望再增加孩子，但現在回答不希望再增加孩子或不確定，則問 B27 否則跳問 C1)

(上次希望 本次不希望)

B27. 上次我們訪視時，妳說妳希望再增加孩子，但是現在妳說妳不能確定要不要增加孩子，請告訴我為什麼上一次妳的想法和現在不同？_____

理由 (詳述)：_____ (跳問 C1)

(若結婚到這次訪視沒有任何活產)

B28. 妳想妳們將來還會生孩子嗎？

(1)會() (2)不會() (3)不確定()

(跳問 C1)

B29. 為什麼妳和妳先生到現在還沒有生孩子？

B30. 為什麼不確定？

(1)可能不能生育() _____

(2)結紮() _____

(3)使用避孕方法() _____

(4)其他 (詳述)：_____

(跳問 C1)

C. 對家庭計劃及有關問題的態度

C1. 假使妳剛結婚，而且能夠得到妳所希望的孩子數，那麼在妳到差不多45歲以前妳希望有幾個孩子？_____個孩子

(若答順天意或順其自然)

1a. 假使一切情況都和現在一樣，妳想有幾個孩子最理想？_____個孩子

C2. 在這些孩子中，妳希望有幾個是男孩子，幾個是女孩子？

_____ 男孩 _____ 女孩 () 男女皆可

(調查員：如果被查者說希望有二個或二個以上的男孩，問 2a，若說希望有一個男孩或男女皆可，問 2b)

2a. 假使妳有一個兒子以後，接下去都生女的，妳們是要繼續生，無論生幾個女兒也不要緊，一定要生到第二個男孩為止，或是說，再生幾個女孩以後就不再生了？

1. 直到再生第二個男孩為止() 3. 不一定()

2. 會在生了_____個女孩後停止

2b. 如果妳們現在還沒有男孩，妳每次都生女孩，妳是要繼續生，無論生幾個女兒也不要緊，一定要生到有兒子為止，還是說在有幾個女孩以後就不再生了？

1. 直到生了個兒子為止() 3. 不一定()

2. 會在生了_____個女孩子後停止

- C3. 一般來說，妳想臺灣一對夫婦平均有幾個孩子最理想？
 _____個孩子 不知道或聽天意()
- C4. 在妳們剛結婚之後，妳和妳的丈夫有沒有計劃要生幾個孩子對妳們的家庭會比較適合？
 (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 4b)
- 4a. 那時妳們決定要生幾個孩子？
 _____(男 女)
- 4b. 妳們有沒有想到不要生得太密這件事情？
 (1)有() (2)沒有()
- C5. 妳現在認為在結婚與第一胎孩子出生中間，隔多久比較適合？
 _____年 _____月
- 5a. 在第一胎孩子生了之後，妳認為兩胎出生的中間，平均隔多久最好？
 _____年 _____月
- C6. 有些人喜歡在結婚以後，利用較短的時間生得密一點，早一點生完所要的孩子數，有些人喜歡利用較長時間生得疏一點，但是有些人喜歡順其自然，妳較喜歡哪一種呢？
 (1)短時間內生完() (2)生得疏一點() (3)順其自然()
- C7. 妳感覺現在較年輕的婦女對生育有什麼看法？妳想他們是喜歡利用較短的時間生完，還是利用較長的時間生得疏一點呢？
 (1)較短的時間較密一點() (2)較長的時間較疏一點()
 (3)其他(詳述)： _____
- C8. 近來有些夫婦在做不要生得過密或過多孩子的事，妳想在臺灣有多少夫婦在做這種事？是很多，一些或是很少？
 (1)很多() (2)一些() (3)很 少()
 (4)有，但不知多少() (5)沒有() (6)不知道()
- C9. 一般來說，妳是不是贊成臺灣的夫婦做避免生得過密或過多孩子的事情？是很贊成，贊成，不大贊成或是不贊成？
 (1)很贊成() (3)不太贊成()
 (2)贊 成() (4)不 贊 成()

C10. 妳是不是贊成一對夫婦在她們生頭一個孩子以前，就做暫時不生孩子的事情？

- (1) 很贊成() (2) 贊成() (3) 不太贊成()
(4) 看情形() (5) 不贊成()

(調查員：在下面填上被查者在上次訪視時對家庭計劃贊成與否的資料)

贊成 () 不贊成 () 沒有回答或其他 ()

(若上次訪視時不贊成，而此次贊成 (C9 中是 1,2) 問 C11；反之若上次訪視時是贊成，此次不贊成 (C9 中是 3,4) 問 C12)

(上次不贊成或看情形 此次贊成或看情形)

C11. 在上次我們訪視妳的時候，妳說妳不贊成(看情形)實行家庭計劃，這次妳說妳贊成(看情形)，妳為什麼改變妳的看法? (詳述)：_____

_____ (跳問 C13)

(上次贊成或看情形 此次不贊成或看情形)

C12. 在上次我們訪視妳的時候，妳說妳(看情形)贊成家庭計畫，這次妳說妳不贊成(看情形)，妳為什麼改變妳的看法？_____

C13. 在過去兩年來，妳和妳的丈夫有沒有講過避免生得過密或過多孩子這件事情？

- (1) 常常講() (2) 有時候講()
(3) 很少講() (4) 不曾講()

C14. 妳看妳的朋友、親戚或鄰居，是不是有人在做不要生得過密或過多孩子的事？

- (1) 沒有() (2) 很少(1-2 個人)() (3) 有一些(3-4 個人)()
(4) 很多(5 個人以上)() (5) 有，但不知多少人() (6) 不知道()

C15. 妳知道打胎這種事情嗎？

- (1) 知道() (2) 不知道() (跳問 C16)

15a. 妳是從什麼地方知道的？

(詳述)：_____

C16. 有些人在懷孕(有身)之後，請醫生將胎兒拿掉，妳對這種事情(打胎)是贊成還是不贊成？

- (1) 贊成() (2) 不贊成() (3) 看情形() (跳問 16b)

16a. 請妳告訴我，妳為什麼會有這種想法？

(如果不贊成或看情形)

16b. 是不是在某種情形下，妳會贊成打胎這件事情？是在什麼情形下，妳會贊成？

C17. 現在時代較不同，妳看現在的青年是不是和十年前一樣願意或比較不願意或非常不願意做這些事情，如：

	<u>一樣願意</u>	<u>比較不願意</u>	<u>非常不願意</u>
a. 結婚後和父母住在一起	_____	_____	_____
b. 開始賺錢後，將部份收入 給他們的父母	_____	_____	_____
c. 在父母年老時奉養他們	_____	_____	_____
d. 事事徵求父母的意見	_____	_____	_____

C18. 我們想知道妳對於妳們子女的教育計劃，妳想要讓妳的兒子讀到什麼程度的學校？

(1)小學() (2)國民中學() (3)高中() (4)大專()

(5)其他(詳述)：_____

C19. 妳的女兒呢？妳想要讓她(們)讀到什麼程度的學校？

(1)小學() (2)國民中學() (3)高中() (4)大專()

(5)其他(詳述)：_____

C20. 當妳的兒子長到 30 歲左右，妳認為他(們)應該做什麼工作?(若目前無兒子則問：假使將來妳有兒子他到了 30 歲左右時)

(若說由兒子們自己決定)

20a. 按照妳的意思，妳覺得什麼工作(職業)對他(們)最好?

C21. 有些人認為在女兒出嫁前，最好先工作一段時間，有些人卻不打算讓他們的女兒出去工作。妳想妳的女兒，在出嫁前，會出去工作嗎？

(1)會() (2)不一定() (3)不會()

C22. 在妳的兒子結婚以後，妳是不是希望和他們住在一起？是：(唸出 a-d 的答案)

- a. () 在兒子結婚後，只和他們住幾年就好
- b. () 一生都和他們住在一起
- c. () 年老的時候才和他們住在一起
- d. () 絕對不與他們住在一起
- e. () 回答 a 與 c 兩種情形時
- f. () 不一定 (續問 22a)
- g. () 看情形 (續問 22a)

(若答案不一定或看情形)

22a. 為什麼不一定 (或看什麼情形) _____

C23. 在妳及妳丈夫年歲較多而需要養老時，妳們可能靠什麼經濟財源來維持生活？從農業？生意或財產收入？積蓄？退休金？兒子們的供養？或什麼？

還有沒有其他來源? _____

(如果沒有提到兒子們的供養)

23a. 妳們的兒子呢？妳是不是希望在經濟上大部份依靠他們？或是只小部份依靠他們，或是根本不依靠他們？

- (1) 大部份依靠他們() (2) 小部份依靠他們()
- (3) 根本不依靠他們() (4) 不 一 定()

C24. 妳認為目前臺灣的經濟是不是比兩年前較好？妳說一般人的經濟是比兩年前好很多、好一些，差不多相同，差一些，或差很多？

- (1) 好 很 多() (4) 差 一 些()
- (2) 較 好() (5) 差 很 多()
- (3) 差不多相同()

C25. 妳家庭的經濟情況如何？妳想妳們目前的經濟情形比兩年前是好很多，較好、差不多相同，差一些或差很多？

- (1) 好 很 多() (4) 差 一 些()
- (2) 較 好() (5) 差 很 多()
- (3) 差不多相同()

C26. 妳認為將來五年後，妳家的經濟情形和現在比起來是會較好或較差？

(調查員：唸出下列前四項，但不要唸出「差不多相同」或「不一定」兩項)

五年後會好很多() 五年後會好一點() 差不多相同()

五年後會差一點() 五年後會差很多() 不 一 定()

(若較好或較差)

26a. 妳為什麼這樣想? _____

C27. 一般的人都感覺東西愈來愈貴了，我們想知道妳們一個家庭每個月平均需要多少支出？包括住在此而且和妳們分擔家庭費用所有的人的支出在內？

每個月新臺幣 _____ 元

27a. 妳有沒有包括自己生產的米或菜類，或者公家宿舍，實物配給等在內？

(1) 包括在內 () (2) 沒有包括在內() 約 _____ 元

(3) 無此項收入()

(調查員：如果27a所列者沒有包括在內，折合換算後與C27所列者相加後，將新的支出數目記下)

每個月新臺幣 _____ 元

D. 對 家 庭 計 畫 之 認 識

D1. 上次訪視時妳知道(將第一欄中上次訪視知道之方法一一唸出)等避孕方法 二年來妳所知道的還有什麼避孕方法？

(調查員：將被查者自述的方法一一在下表第二欄中打勾，(被查者將各種所知道的避孕方法自述後)，再將下表所列剩下之各種方法加以探問，如果探問後得到肯定的答覆則在第三欄中打勾)

(調查員：針對被調查者所知道之各項方法一項一項探問D2之問題)

D2. 妳是從什麼人或什麼地方知道避孕方法的？

(調查員：將被查者所自述之資料來源，用代表符號依次填入第四欄)

2a. 妳知道如何使用這種方法嗎？(在第五欄中打勾)

2b. 妳曾用過嗎？(在第六欄中打勾)

(調查員：若被查者未提到分床法，則探問是否曾為了避孕而分床睡)

表 D

避孕知識程度、消息來源及使用

方 法	此次訪視時 知道之方法 (第一欄)	此次訪視知道之方法		資料來源 (第四欄)	「✓」知道 如何使用 (第五欄)	「✓」曾使 用過的方法 (第六欄)
		「✓」自述 (第二欄)	「✓」探問 (第三欄)			
(1)樂普(子宮彎)						
(2)子 宮 環						
(3)口 服 藥 片						
(4)輸 卵 管 結 紮						
(5)輸 精 管 結 紮						
(6)月 經 週 期 法						
(7)安 全 套						
(8)性 交 中 斷 法						
(9)子 宮 帽						
(10)安 全 素 片						
(11)安 全 藥 膏						
(12)基 礎 體 溫 法						
(13)分 床 法						
(14)打 針						
(15)其 他						
(16)不 知 道 任 何 方 法						

資料來源：

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| (1)丈 夫 | (7)私人開業醫師 | (13)電視機 |
| (2)鄰 居 | (8)公立醫院醫師 | (14)電 影 |
| (3)朋 友 | (9)藥 房 | (15)廣告板、招貼 |
| (4)親 戚 | (10)報 紙 | (16)信 函 |
| (5)私人開業助產士 | (11)雜 誌 | (17)小冊子、小宣傳單 |
| (6)衛生所人員、家
庭計劃工作人員 | (12)收 音 機 | (18)其 他(詳述)： |

(若被查者提到使用過子宮環)

D3. 妳是在什麼時候裝子宮環的? _____年 _____月

D4. 裝子宮環要多少錢? 新臺幣_____元

(調查員：若被查者已結紮或不知道保險套、子宮彎、口服藥或結紮則跳問 D9)

(如果被查者知道保險套)

D5. 一般來說，妳是不是認為保險套是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是() (跳問 5b)

5a. 為什麼不是呢? _____

(如果是)

5b. 假使妳們可以很容易地買到保險套，妳們是不是會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會() (跳問 D6) (3)使用中()

5c. 妳們為什麼不用呢? _____

(如果被查者知道子宮彎)

D6. 妳知道在什麼地方裝置子宮彎(樂普)嗎?

(1)不知道 (2)知道 (詳述地點) _____

6a. 裝置樂普 (子宮彎) 需要多少錢?

(1)不知道 (2)新臺幣 _____ 元

6b. 妳曾經聽人說子宮彎 (樂普) 的好處嗎? 如果有，是什麼好處? (勾出所有的答案)

(1)沒 有() (2)便 宜() (3)副 作 用 少()

(4)方 便() (5)效 果 好() (6)安 全()

(7)可用好幾年() (8)容 易 裝 置() (9)不損害身體()

(10)其他 (詳述) _____

6c. 妳曾經聽人說子宮彎 (樂普) 的壞處嗎? 如果有，是什麼?

(1)沒 有() (2)有副作用()

(3)容 易 懷 孕() (4)會 脫 落()

(5)其他 (詳述) : _____

6d. 妳知道妳的親戚朋友和鄰居當中，有人裝置樂普嗎? 如果有，大概有幾個人有裝置?

(1)沒 有() (2)1—2 人 () (3)3—4 人()

(4)5 人以上() (5)有，但不知多少人() (6)不知道 ()

(如果被查者知道口服藥)

D7. 妳知道有關口服藥的好處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼好處?

7a. 妳知道有關口服藥的缺點嗎? 如果有, 是什麼缺點?

7b. 妳知道妳的親戚朋友和鄰居當中, 大概有多少人在服用口服藥嗎? 是 1—2 或 3—4 人或 5 人以上?

(1) 1—2 人() (3) 5 人以上 () (5) 沒有 ()

(2) 3—4 人() (4) 有, 但不知幾人() (6) 不知道有沒有()

7c. 妳曾經聽她(們)講過她(們)對服用口服藥的感想嗎? (跳問 7f)

(1) 有() (2) 沒有() (跳問 7f)

7d. 她們是感覺滿意或是不滿意?

(1) 全部滿意 () (跳問 7f)

(2) 全部不滿意() (3) 有些人滿意有些人不滿意()

7e. 她(們)為什麼感覺不滿意(她們不滿意的原因)?

7f. 假使妳可以買到口服藥, 妳是不是會用呢?

(1) 會() (2) 不會() (3) 曾經用過或現在使用中() (跳問 7h)

7g. 妳知道去什麼地方買口服藥嗎?

(1) 知道() (2) 不知道 () (跳問 D81)

7g1 妳知道去什麼地方可以買到_____

7g2 每一包需要多少錢?_____ (跳問 D81)

(如果被查者用過口服藥, 查表 D 第六欄)

7h. 妳是去那裡買的?

(如果到衛生所以外的地方去購買)

7h1 妳是買什麼牌子的?_____

7h2 一包要多少錢?_____

7i. 妳為什麼不到衛生所買口服藥呢?_____

(如果被查者知道結紮)

D81. 妳是不是認為女人結紮是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是()

(跳問 8b1)

8a1. 妳為什麼認為不是呢?

(如果是)

8b1. 假使結紮這種方法對妳很方便的話, 妳會不會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會()

(跳問 D9)

8c1. 為什麼妳不會使用結紮來避孕?

D82. 妳是不是認為男人結紮是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是()

(跳問 8b1)

8a2. 妳為什麼認為不是呢?

(如果是)

8b2. 假使結紮這種方法對妳的先生很方便的話, 他會不會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會()

(跳問 D9)

8c2. 為什麼他不會使用結紮來避孕?

D9. 妳曾去衛生所嗎?

曾去() 不曾去() (跳問 D10)

9a. 妳去做什麼?

D10. 在過去是不是有衛生所的工作人員來和妳談過做避孕的事情?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 10h)

10a. 大概是什麼時候? (記下第一次來訪之年月)

_____年_____月

10b. 她(們)來和妳談過以後, 妳是不是對避孕這件事情更有興趣?

(1)是() (2)不是() (3)沒有差別()

10c. 她(們)有沒有留樂普(或口服藥)介紹單給妳?

(1)樂普介紹單() (3)樂普與口服藥介紹單()

(2)口服藥介紹單() (4)沒有任何介紹單() (跳問 10h)

(如果留下任何介紹單)

10d. 妳有沒有拿那張介紹單去裝樂普(或買口服藥)

(1)有() (2)沒有()

10e. 是在她來訪幾次後才接受?

_____次以後 (續問 10g)

10f. 妳為什麼沒有呢?

10g. 她(們) 有沒有再來訪問妳?

(1)有() (2)沒有()

10h. 妳曾參加過一種由衛生所的工作人員講關於節育的會嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D11)

10h1. 是什麼時候 ____年____月

10h2. 衛生所的工作人員有沒有給妳樂普或口服藥的介紹單?

(1) 有() (2) 沒有()

收音機

D11. 妳是不是常聽收音機? 是每天聽、一禮拜聽三四次、一禮拜聽一兩次、很少聽、或都不曾聽?

(1)每天聽() (2)一禮拜聽三四次() (3)一禮拜聽一、兩次()

(4)很少聽() (5)都不曾聽 () (跳問 D12 後再跳問 D15)

(如果聽)

11a. 妳最常收聽的是什麼節目? (按重要次序填上 1、2、3)

(1)國語廣播劇 () (4)臺語流行歌曲() (7)新聞報告 ()

(2)臺語廣播劇 () (5)輕音樂 () (8)其他(詳述): ____

(3)國語流行歌曲() (6)臺語歌仔戲 () _____

11b. 一般來說, 妳平常是在什麼時間收聽收音機呢? (按重要次序填上 1、2、3)

(1)早晨 8 點() (4)12 點 14 點() (7)18 點 20 點()

(2) 8 點 10 點() (5)14 點 16 點() (8)20 點 22 點()

(3)10 點 12 點() (6)16 點 18 點() (9)22 點 24 點()

D12. 妳(自己曾聽過或)曾聽別人說過, 在收音機裡面曾報導有關於節育及人口增加的事嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D13)

12a. 妳是自己聽到的或是從別人處聽到的, 或都有?

(1)自己() (2)別人() (3)自己和別人()

12b. 妳聽到的是那一類事情? (將下列之答案唸給被查者聽)

(1)關於人口的問題 () (跳問 D13)

(2)關於家庭不要有太多的孩子() (跳問 D13)

(3)關於一些節育(避孕)的方法() (續問 12c)

(D12b 中如果是 (3))

12c. 那一種避孕方法？

12d. 妳是不是常常聽到這種消息？是每天至少一次、一禮拜幾次、一禮拜一次、或是很少聽到？

- (1) 每天至少一次() (2) 一禮拜幾次() (3) 一禮拜一次()
(4) 每個月一次 () (5) 很少聽到 ()

D13. 妳曾在收音機中聽到「好農家」這個節目嗎？

- (1) 有() (2) 沒有()

D14. 妳的丈夫呢？他收聽過「好農家」嗎？

- (1) 有() (2) 沒有() (3) 不知道()

(跳問 D15)

(如果 D13、D14 中是(1))

14a. 有沒有在「好農家」這個節目裡邊聽到節育(家庭計劃)的事情？

- (1) 有, (詳述) : _____
(2) 沒有()

電 視

D15. 妳平時看不看電視節目？妳是每天看、一個禮拜看幾次、一個禮拜看一兩次、很少看、或是從來不看？

- (1) 每天看() (2) 一個禮拜看幾次() (3) 一禮拜看一兩次()
(4) 很少看() (5) 從來不看 () (跳問 15c)

(如果看)

15a. 妳最常收看的是那一種節目？(列舉最常看的三種)

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

15b. 妳最常在(或妳最喜歡在)那一種時間收看電視節目？是幾點鐘時？

(按重要性填上 1、2、3)

- (1) 12 14 點() (2) 14 16 點() (3) 16 18 點()
(4) 18 20 點() (5) 20 22 點() (6) 22 24 點()

15c. 妳(自己曾看過或) 曾聽別人講過電視播送節育(家庭計劃)及人口增加的消息嗎？

- (1) 有() (續問 15d) (2) 沒有() (跳問 D16)

(如果 15c 中是(1))

15d. 妳是自己看到的，或聽別人講的，或都有？

- (1)自己 () (2)別人 () (3)自己和別人()

15e. 播送的是那一種的問題？ (將答案一一唸給被查者聽)

- (1)關於人口的問題 ()
(2)關於家庭不要有太多小孩子() } (跳問 D16)
(3)關於一些節育方法 ()

15f. 電視中所談的是那些節育(避孕)的方法呢?_____

電 影

D16. 妳大約是多久看一次電影？

- (1)一個禮拜看幾次() (5)一個月看一次 ()
(2)一個禮拜看一次() (6)一個月看不了一次()
(3)二個禮拜看一次() (7)從未看過 ()
(4)三個禮拜看一次()

16a. 妳(自己曾看過或) 曾聽別人講過，在電影正片以前曾放映有關節育(家庭計劃)或人口增加的廣告嗎？

- (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D17)

16b. 妳是自己看到的，或聽別人講的，或都有？

- (1)自己 () (2)別人() (3)自己和別人()

報 紙

D17. 妳是不是常常有機會看報紙？是每天看，還是一個禮拜看數次，一個禮拜看一兩次，很少看或是不曾看？

- (1)每天看 () (4)很少看()
(2)每個禮拜看數次 () (5)不曾看() } (跳問 17b)
(3)每個禮拜看一兩次() (6)不識字()

(如果看)

17a. 妳最常看那一種報紙？

- (1)第一種：_____ 第二種：_____ 第三種：_____

- (2)沒有固定() (續問 17b)

(接 17a)

17b. 妳(自己曾看過或) 曾聽別人說過在報紙刊節育(家庭計劃)及人口增加的消息嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D18)

17c. 妳是自己看到的, 或聽別人說的, 或都有?

(1)自己() (2)別人() (3)自己和別人()

17d. 妳曾在報紙上看到關於避孕方法的好處或壞處嗎?

(1)好處() (2)壞處() (3)都有() (4)沒有()

雜 誌

D18. 妳是不是有機會常常看雜誌? 妳是常常看, 偶而看, 或是從來不看?

(1)經常看() (2)偶而看() (3)從來不看() (跳問 18f)

18a. 妳所看的是那幾種雜誌? 請你一一告訴我。 (按興趣之多寡)

18b. 妳看的這種(些)雜誌是妳自己買的或是向朋友借的, 或是向書店(攤)租的?

(1)買的() (4)有些買的, 有些借的()

(2)借的() (5)有些買的, 有些租的()

(3)租的() (6)有些借的, 有些租的()

18c. 在妳看過的雜誌裡邊, 妳曾看過上面刊關於節育或人口增加之事情嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有()

18d. 請告訴我在那一種雜誌上有此種消息?

18e. 妳是不是經常看「豐年」這本雜誌? 妳是經常看, 偶而看, 還是很少看?

(1)經常看() (2)偶而看() (3)很少看() (4)從來不看()

18f. 妳的丈夫呢? 他是經常看「豐年」, 偶而看, 還是很少看或從來不看?

(1)經常看() (4)從來不看() } (跳問 D19)

(2)偶而看() (5)不知道()

(3)很少看()

18g. 妳(們)曾看過在「豐年」雜誌上刊有關於節育及人口增加的事情嗎?

(1)有() { (a)人口的問題() } (跳問 D19)

(b)家庭不要有太多小孩子()

(c)一些節育(避孕)的方法()

(2)沒有()

(跳問 D19)

18h. 那一些方法呢? _____

海 報

D19. 妳曾看過或聽別人說過有關家庭計劃(節育)的海報嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D20)

19a. 妳是自己看到的或是聽別人說的?

(1) 自己看到() (2)聽別人說的() (3)兩者都有()

19b. 妳是在什麼地方看到那種家庭計劃的海報的?

19c. 這些海報報導的是那種消息?

小 冊 子

D20. 妳曾看過或聽過有關家庭計劃(節育)的小冊子、手冊、或宣傳單嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D21)

20a. 是妳自己看到的或是別人告訴妳的?

(1)自己看到() (2)別人說的() (3)兩者皆是()

20b. 這些小冊子、手冊或宣傳單刊什麼消息?

D21. 妳是不是想要知道有關節育的知識或消息?

(1)是() (2)都可以() (3)不是()

21a. 妳認為那一方面的節育的消息或知識對妳最有用?

結 語

現在我們還有一些小問題想要請教妳：

E1. 妳的母親一共生了幾個孩子，連妳也算在裡面?

共_____個 (_____男 _____女)

1a. 妳的母親所生的孩子，有幾個活到五歲以上?

共_____個 (_____男 _____女) (續問 E2)

- E2. 妳的婆婆呢? (妳的丈夫的母親呢?) 她一共生了幾個孩子, 連妳的丈夫也算在裡面?
共_____個 (_____男 _____女)
- 2a. 妳的婆婆所生的孩子, 有幾個活到五歲以上?
共_____個 (_____男 _____女)
- E3. 請妳告訴我, 妳的父親和母親以前是做什麼事情 (吃什麼頭路) 來維持家庭的生活?
(若父親或母親已亡故, 問請妳告訴我妳的父親或母親在生前是 _____)
- (1) 父親: _____ (2) 母親: _____ (3) 其他 (詳述): _____
- E4. 妳的公公和婆婆呢 (妳的丈夫的父親和母親呢)? 他和她是做什麼事情 (吃什麼頭路) 來維持家庭的生活的?
(1) 公公: _____ (2) 婆婆: _____ (3) 其他 (詳述): _____
- E5. 妳曾參加過某一種組織, 或是定期開會的團體或「俱樂部」? 譬如婦女會, 或是家政改善班?
(1) 有(_____) (2) 沒有(_____) (跳問 E6)
- 5a. 妳參加過幾項這種組織或團體? _____種
- 5b. 在過去一個月裡面, 妳一共參加過幾次的會? _____次

婦 女 之 職 業

- E6. 在過去一年中間, 妳除了每天照料家事之外, 妳有沒有到外面工作來增加收入, 或在田裡工作或幫忙自家的事業?
(1) 有, 受雇於人(_____) (2) 有, 田裡工作或自家事業(_____) (3) 沒有(_____)
- 6a. 在妳的孩子們都長大, 假使妳會有時間可以到外面找工作來增加收入, 對妳來說, 妳是不是會感到很有興趣去找工作來增加收入, 或是有一些興趣, 或是沒有興趣?
(1) 很有興趣 (_____) (2) 有一些興趣 (_____) (3) 沒有興趣 (_____)
(4) 其他 (詳述): _____
-

訪 問 報 告

1. 面談在場的其他人 (按照此人與被查的關係紀錄)

- (1) _____ 教育程度： _____ 職業： _____
(2) _____ 教育程度： _____ 職業： _____
(3) _____ 教育程度： _____ 職業： _____

2. 合作的程度：

- (1) 非常好() (2) 好 ()
(3) 尚 好() (4) 不好()

3. 答案的可靠程度：

- (1) 全部可靠() (2) 部份可靠() (3) 不可靠()

備註： _____

4. 被調查戶之社會經濟情形估價：

- (1) 上 () (2) 中上() (3) 中中()
(4) 中下() (5) 下 ()

5. 其他建議及被調查者生活環境的描寫：

6. 有助於再訪時找到該戶地址與被調查者的記述 (如果有需要，繪圖表示)

台灣省家庭計劃研究所籌備處
研究編號第 66 號
1969 年 12 月

樣本編號：

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(此欄調查員請勿填寫)

民國五十八年度
臺灣地區第三次家庭與生育力調查表
(二年來之新婚婦女)

被 查 者 姓 名：_____ 地 址：_____ 縣 市 _____ 鄉 鎮 區 _____ 村 里 _____ 鄰

戶 長 姓 名：_____ 門 牌 路 號：_____

被 查 者 丈 夫 姓 名：_____

訪 問 紀 錄 表

次 序	訪 問 時 間			完 成 調 查	該 址 查 無 此 人	訪 三 次 仍 未 遇	拒 絕 訪 視	其 他 (詳 述)	調 查 員 姓 名
	年	月	日						
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

A 家 族 構 成

A1. 實際住在貴府內的大人和小孩子，不知一共有幾位經常在一起吃飯？（包括臨時外出者，但不包括暫住者） 共_____人

A2. 妳的公公或婆婆還健在嗎？

(1)兩個都健在() (3)公公健在()

(3)婆婆健在() (4)都已去世() (跳問 A5)

(如果有活著的)

A3. 他(他們)有沒有和妳們住在一起？他(他們)有沒有和妳們經常在一起吃飯？

(1)不住在一起而且不一起吃飯() } (續問 A4)

(2)不住在一起，但一起吃飯 () }

(3)住在一起而且一起吃飯 () } (跳問 A6)

(4)住在一起但不一起吃飯 () }

(5)輪流在丈夫兄弟間宿食 () }

(如果不住在一起)

A4. 妳們結婚後，妳的公公婆婆曾經和妳們住在一起嗎？

(1)不住在一起而且不一起吃飯() (4)住在一起但不一起吃飯()

(2)不住在一起，但一起吃飯 () (5)輪流在丈夫兄弟間宿食()

(3)住在一起而且一起吃飯 ()

(如果公公婆婆都已去世)

A5. 妳們結婚時，妳的公公或婆婆還在嗎？

(1)在() (2)不在()

A6. 妳自己的父母有沒有和妳們住在一起？他們有沒有和妳們經常在一起吃飯？

(1)不住在一起而且不一起吃飯() (4)住在一起但不一起吃飯()

(2)不住在一起，但一起吃飯 () (5)父母已故……………()

(3)住在一起而且一起吃飯 ()

A7. 有沒有妳先生的已婚兄弟或姊妹和妳們住在一起？他們有沒有和妳們經常在一起吃飯？

(1)沒有先生的已婚兄弟姊妹 () (4)住在一起而且一起吃飯()

(2)不住在一起而且一起吃飯 () (5)住在一起但不一起吃飯()

(3)不住在一起，但不一起吃飯()

A8. 有沒有其他已婚的親戚和妳們住在一起?他們有沒有和妳們經常在一起吃飯?

(1)沒有……………() (3)住在一起而且一起吃飯 ()

(2)住在一起但不一起吃飯() (4)不住在一起，但一起吃飯()

B 結婚、懷孕和生產

B1. 妳是那年那月那日出生的?(妳今年幾歲?相什麼?幾月幾日生的)

新曆：民國____年____月____日

或舊曆：民國____年____月____日

B2. 妳和妳現在的先生是什麼時候結婚的?

新曆：民國____年____月____日

或舊曆：民國____年____月____日

B3. 這次是不是妳的第一次結婚?

(1)不是() (2)是() (跳問 B7)



B4. 有些人因為種種的原因不得已結婚好幾次。妳以前結婚過幾次?

_____次 (調查員：就以前的每一次結婚問 B5、B6。)

B5. 妳的(第一次、第二次)結婚

以前的結婚紀錄

是那一年那一月開始的?

第一次

第二次

____年____月

____年____月

B6. 是那一年那一月結束的?

____年____月

____年____月

B7. 妳一共生了幾個孩子(生出來時有哭、有呼吸的孩子，包括與前夫所生的與送養的，但是養子、養女或是前妻所生的不算)?

(1)共____個活產的孩子 (2)沒有() (跳問 B13)

B8. 我們想要知道這些孩子是什麼時候出生，是男或是女的，現在就請妳按順序一一告訴我。

(調查員：按每個活產順序問：(最大的、第二的、……最小的) 這個孩子現在幾歲? 相什麼? 是舊曆(或新曆)幾月幾日生的? 男的或女的? 然後一一填入懷孕紀錄表)

B9. 有打損(死亡)的孩子嗎? 如果有, 打損幾個?

(1)有、打損____個 (2)沒有() (跳問 B13)



B10. 那是那一(幾)個孩子呢? 是男的還是女的?

B11. 他(她或他們)是什麼時候出生的?

B12. 是什麼時候(那年那月)打損(死)的?

懷孕紀錄表 (訪視紀錄草稿用)

懷孕 次序	活 產								非 活 產				懷 孕 中			備 考		
	B8						B9-B12		B14		B15	B17						
	年 歲	時 相	出生日期			新 舊 曆	性 別		死 亡		死 流 產		打 胎		懷 胎 月 數		最 後 月 經	
			年	月	日		男	女	年	月	年	月	年	月			日	

(調查員：得完整的懷孕紀錄後，一定按照懷孕次序先後重新編號，一一與被查者核對，然後將完整的資料按先後次序小心抄錄到另一張懷孕紀錄表上)

(所有被查者均問)

B13. 有些婦女懷孕後，發生死產、流產或是因為怕孩子過多，請醫生將胎兒拿掉(即打胎)，妳是不是曾經有過這些情形？

- (1)沒有死產() (a)有、共死產____次
 (2)沒有流產() (b)有、共流產____次
 (3)沒有打胎() (c)有、共打胎____次

(如果有死產、流產或打胎)

B14. 那是什麼時候(那一年那一月)發生的？

B15. 這次是有身後多久(幾個月)才發生的？

(調查員：如果非活產超過一次以上，則每次重複問 B14、B15 並將這些懷孕按照時間次序紀錄於懷孕紀錄表中)

B16. 妳現在是不是有身(懷孕)呢？

- (1)是() (2)不是() (3)不確定()

(如果是或不確定)

B17. 妳這次有身(或不確定有身)前的最後月經是什麼時候？(答案紀錄於懷孕紀錄表)

懷孕紀錄表 (最後整理用)

懷孕次序	活 產			非 活 產			懷 孕 中			備 考	
	B8			B12		B14		B15	B17		
	出生日期		性 別	死 亡	死流產	打 胎	懷胎 月數	最後月經			
	年	月	日	男	女	年		月	年		月
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
合計	—	—	—					—	—	—	

(調查員：先查看懷孕紀錄表，如果發現被檢者在兩胎出生日期之間或是最後一胎到現在，隔有兩年或以上的時間，則問 B18—B24；有一次以上者，重複問 B18—B24，否則跳問 B25)

B18. 妳在第_____胎與第_____胎中間(或最後一胎以來)隔那麼久，是不是在這個中間曾經再有身(懷孕)?

(1)是() (2)不是() (跳問 B24)



B19. 妳這次懷孕是活產或是死產、流產或是打胎呢?

活產() 死流產() 打胎()



B20. 是什麼時候出生的?
20a. 是男的還是女的?
B21. 他(她)還活著嗎?
(1)是() (2)不是()
(如果不是)
21a. 是那一年那一月死的?
(所有回答紀錄於懷孕紀錄表中)



重複問 B22、B23 並填入懷孕紀錄表
B22. 是什麼時候(那年那月)發生的?
B23. 這次是有身後多久(幾個月)才發生的?
(所有回答紀錄於懷孕紀錄表中)

B24. 在這段期間內妳們是不是使用避孕方法或妳先生出外?

在那兩胎之間	不是 (打勾)	是		
		使用避孕方法 名稱	出外	共幾個月
第_____胎與第_____胎之間				月
第_____胎與第_____胎之間				月
第_____胎與第_____胎之間				月

(調查員注意：將懷孕紀錄表，依照懷孕先後加以編號，然後一一唸出與被檢者核對後再抄錄於另張空白懷孕紀錄表中)

(調查員：查懷孕紀錄表，若被檢者有死亡的小孩，則以最近死去的小孩問 B25，若沒有死亡的小孩，則跳問 B26)

B25. 從剛才的訪問，我知道妳有一個小孩在_____年_____月死亡(將死亡年月填上)，這小孩死後，妳和妳的先生是不是急著想要另一個小孩?

(1)是() (2)不是()

B26. 有些夫婦因動手術或其他生理上理由(身體不好)不能再生孩子了，不知妳和妳的先生怎樣?妳想妳們會生孩子嗎?

(1)會() (2)不會() (3)不確定() (4)不知道()

(跳問 C1)



B27. 妳或妳的先生有沒有動過手術，或怎樣?

1. 妻已結紮 ()

2. 妻因其他手術而不孕()

3. 夫已結紮 ()

4. 其他(詳述): _____

(如果已結紮)

27a. 妳或妳的先生是什麼時候結紮的? _____年 _____月

B28. 妳為什麼不確定或不知道是否會再生孩子呢? (詳述): _____

C 授乳、產後月經及避孕情形

(調查員：若被查者沒有活產，僅問 C2 和 C10)

C1. 妳有沒有給妳的孩子們吃妳的奶呢？

(1)有() (2)沒有()

C2. 妳想一般的婦女在餵母乳期間內，是不是會懷孕（有身）？

(1)會() (2)不會() (3)其他(詳述)：_____

↓

(跳問 2b)

(跳問 C3)

2a. 是在月經開始來洗前或來洗後，才會懷孕？

(1)月經開始來洗前()

(2)月經開始來洗後()

(3)月經開始來洗前後都會()

(如果不會)

2b. 如果婦女在月經來洗後，繼續給小孩吃奶，妳想她會不會懷孕？

(1)會() (2)不會()

(調查員：查懷孕紀錄表，對至少有一個活產的婦女問表二，若被查者自結婚到訪視時間沒有活產，則跳問 C10)

C3. 現在我想要較詳細知道有關妳給妳的小孩吃奶的情形。首先，以第一個在_____年_____月出生的小孩問妳幾個問題好嗎？

表二、授乳、產後月經及避孕情形

C4.	結 婚 後 到 訪 視 之 活 產		
	1	2	3
生出日期：	____年__月	____年__月	____年__月
1. 妳有沒有給____年__月出生的這個孩子吃妳的奶呢？			
(1)有…………… 跳問 2	(1)有 ()	(1)有 ()	(1)有 ()
(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()	(2)沒有()
↓			
1a. 為什麼妳沒有給這個孩子吃妳的奶？……………跳問 3	理由_____	理由_____	理由_____
	_____	_____	_____

續表二

續 C4	結婚後到訪視之活產		
	1	2	3
2. 這個孩子幾個月大時才斷母奶? (如果授乳中, 問預定幾個月斷奶) (如不滿 12 個月)	___個月斷奶	___個月斷奶	___個月斷奶
2a. 為什麼這個小孩___個月大就斷奶?			
(1)乳水不足	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)因已可轉換其他食物	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3)因懷孕	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()
(4)因月經再來	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()
(5)其他(詳述) :	(5)_____	(5)_____	(5)_____
	_____	_____	_____
(如滿 12 個月以上)			
2b. 為什麼妳給這小孩吃妳的奶吃 麼久?	_____	_____	_____
理由(詳述) :	_____	_____	_____
3. 妳生這孩子幾個月後月經才來洗?	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()	產後___個月 產後無月經 ()
4. 自妳生這個孩子後, 妳和妳先生曾經 使用避免再有身的方法嗎?			
(1)沒有 (跳問 8)	(1)沒有()	(1)沒有()	(1)沒有()
(2)有 ↓	(2)有 ()	(2)有 ()	(2)有 ()
4a. 這小孩幾個月大時妳們才開始使用 避免再有身的方法?	___歲___個 月大時	___歲___個 月大時	___歲___個 月大時
4b. 自妳生這小孩到生另一個小孩期 間或到現在 (如果是最後一個小 孩) 妳一共使用過幾種避免再有身 的方法?	一共使用___ 種方法	一共使用___ 種方法	一共使用___ 種方法
4c. 妳第一次使用的避免再有身的方法 是什麼?	第一次使用的 方法_____	第一次使用的 方法_____	第一次使用的 方法_____
	_____	_____	_____

續表二

續 C4	結 婚 後 到 訪 視 之 活 產		
	1	2	3
4d. 妳是經常用，有時候用或很少用這種方法？ (1)經常用 (2)有時用 (3)很少用 (如果被查者在 4b 僅提到一種方法則跳問 6c 若提到二種或二種以上的方法，則續問 4e)	(1)經常用() (2)有時用() (3)很少用()	(1)經常用() (2)有時用() (3)很少用()	(1)經常用() (2)有時用() (3)很少用()
4e. 這個方法使用多久妳們才停止？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
4f. 妳們為什麼停止使用這種方法？	理由：(詳述)	理由：(詳述)	理由：(詳述)
5. 妳們第二種用來避免再有身的方法是什麼？	第二種方法	第二種方法	第二種方法
5a. 第一種方法停用後多久才使用這種方法？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
5b. 妳們是經常用，有時用或很少用這種方法？ (1)經常用 (2)有時用 (3)很少用 (如果被查者在 4b 中只提到二種方法，則跳問 6c，如果提到三種或三種以上方法則續問 5c)	(1)() (2)() (3)()	(1)() (2)() (3)()	(1)() (2)() (3)()
5c. 這個方法用多久呢？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
5d. 妳們為什麼停止使用這種方法？	理由：(詳述)	理由：(詳述)	理由：(詳述)

續表二

續 C4	結 婚 後 到 訪 視 之 活 產		
	1	2	3
6. 妳們最後用來避免再有身的方法是什麼？	最後使用的方法_____	最後使用的方法_____	最後使用的方法_____
6a. 這個孩子幾個月大時妳們才開始使用這種避孕方法？	_____個月大時	_____個月大時	_____個月大時
6b. 妳們是經常用，有時使用，或是很少用這種方法？			
(1)經常用	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)有時用	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3)很少用	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()
6c. 妳們現在是不是還在使用這種方法？			
(1)是(跳問 7)	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)不是 ↓	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
6d. 這個方法使用多久妳們才停止？	_____個月	_____個月	_____個月
6e. 妳們為什麼停止使用這種方法？	理 由：(詳述)	理 由：(詳述)	理 由：(詳述)
7. 妳們在使用避孕方法的期間內，曾懷孕過嗎？			
(1)有……(跳問 C5)	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)沒有……(跳問 C5)	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(如果被查者在問題 4 的回答是沒有則問 8，否則跳問 C5)			
8. 妳們在這小孩出生以後為什麼沒有使用避免再有身的方法？			
(1)因想再生小孩	(1) ()	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2)因想使用避孕方法時已經懷孕	(2) ()	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3)自認不育	(3) ()	(3) ()	(3) ()
(4)不知道任何避孕方法	(4) ()	(4) ()	(4) ()
(5)認為避孕方法不好	(5) ()	(5) ()	(5) ()
(6)反對使用避孕方法	(6) ()	(6) ()	(6) ()
(7)喂奶中	(7) ()	(7) ()	(7) ()
(8)其他_____	(8)其他_____	(8)其他_____	(8)其他_____

(調查員：請查表二第 4 問題看被查者結婚以後，每一出生間隔有沒有使用過避孕方法，如果有，確定是那一個活產後開始使用避孕方法，據此問 C5—C9 的問題，如被查者在此期間內沒有使用任何避孕方法則跳問 D1)

C5. 剛才妳說的_____方法 (將表二最先使用的避孕方法填上)是不是妳們結婚以後第一次使用的方法?

(1)是() (2)不是()



C6. 為什麼妳們在這小孩出生以後才開始使用避免再有身的方法?

6a. 在第幾個活產以後，妳們第一次開始使用避免再有身的方法?

理由 (詳述): _____

第一次活產以前()

第_____個活產以後 (跳問 D1)

C7. 為什麼妳們選擇_____ (調查員：查表二問題 4c，將被查者最先使用的避孕方法列出)作為第一種避免再有身的方法?

理由 (詳述): _____

7a. 在使用這種方法以前，妳有沒有和妳的先生商量過?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 C8)

7b. 使用這一種方法是妳自己決定的，妳先生自己決定的，還是妳們夫妻共同決定的?

(1)太太自己決定() (2)先生自己決定() (3)共同決定()

C8. 妳最初從那裡知道這種方法? _____

C9. 妳們選擇這種方法是不是還有其他的理由?

(1)有，理由(詳述): _____

(2)沒有()

(若被查者沒有活產)

C10. 妳們現在有沒有使用避孕方法?

(1)有，方法: _____ (2)沒有()

D. 對家庭計畫及有關問題的態度

D1. 假使妳剛結婚，而且能夠得到妳所希望的孩子數，那麼在妳到差不多45歲以前妳希望有幾個孩子? _____ 個孩子

(若答順天意或順其自然)

1a. 假使一切情況都和現在一樣，妳想有幾個孩子最理想? _____ 個孩子

D2. 在這些孩子中，妳希望有幾個是男孩子，幾個是女孩子?

_____ 男孩 _____ 女孩 () 男女皆可

(調查員：如果被查者說希望有二個或二個以上的男孩，問2a，若說希望有一個男孩或男女皆可，問2b)

2a. 假使妳有一個兒子以後，接下去都生女的，妳們是要繼續生，無論生幾個女兒也不要緊，一定要生到第二個男孩為止，或是說，再生幾個女孩以後就不生了?

1. 直到再生第二個男孩為止() 3. 不一定()

2. 會在生了____個女孩後停止

2b. 如果妳們現在還沒有男孩，妳每次都生女孩，妳是要繼續生，無論生幾個女兒也不要緊，一定要生到有兒子為止，還是說在有幾個女孩以後就不再生了?

1. 直到生了個兒子為止() 3. 不一定()

2. 會在生了____個女孩子後停止

D3. 妳現在有____個孩子是吧? 妳將來希望再增加孩子嗎?

(1) 希望() (2) 不希望() (跳問D4)



3a. 妳希望增加幾個孩子? 這些孩子中幾個是男孩，幾個是女孩?

1. 共_____個(男_____個女_____個)

2. 共_____個，男女均可

- D4. 一般來說，妳想臺灣一對夫婦平均有幾個孩子最理想？
 _____個孩子 不知道或聽天意()
- D5. 在妳們剛結婚之後，妳和妳的丈夫有沒有計畫要生幾個孩子對妳們的家庭會比較適合？
 (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 5b)
- ↓
- 5a. 那時妳們決定要生幾個孩子？
 _____ (_____男 _____女)
- 5b. 你們有沒有想到不要生的太密這件事情？
 (1)有() (2)沒有()
- D6. 妳現在認為在結婚與第一胎孩子出生中間，隔多久比較適合？
 _____年 _____月
- 6a. 在第一胎孩子生了之後，妳認為兩胎出生的中間，平均隔多久最好？
 _____年 _____月
- D7. 有些人喜歡在結婚以後，利用較短的時間生得密一點，早一點生完所要的孩子數，有些人喜歡利用較長時間生得疏一點，但是有些人喜歡順其自然，妳較喜歡哪一種呢？
 (1)短時間內生完() (2)生得疏一點() (3)順其自然()
- D8. 妳感覺現在較年輕的婦女對生育有什麼看法？妳想她們是喜歡利用較短的時間生完，還是利用較長的時間生得疏一點呢？
 (1)較短的時間較密一點() (2)較長的時間較疏一點()
 (3)其他(詳述)： _____
- D9. 近來有些夫婦在做不要生得過密或過多孩子的事，妳想在臺灣有多少夫婦在做這種事？是很多，一些或是很少？
 (1)很多() (2)一些() (3)很 少()
 (4)有，但不知多少() (5)沒有() (6)不知道()
- D10. 一般來說，妳是不是贊成臺灣的夫婦作避免生得過密或過多孩子的事情？是很贊成，贊成，不大贊成或是不贊成？
 (1)很贊成() (3)不太贊成()
 (2)贊 成() (4)不 贊 成()

D11. 妳是不是贊成一對夫婦在她們生頭一個孩子以前，就做暫時不生孩子的事情？
(1)很贊成() (2)贊成() (3)不太贊成()
(4)看情形() (5)不贊成()

D12. 在過去兩年來，妳和妳的丈夫有沒有講過避免生得過密或過多孩子這件事情？
(1)常常講() (2)有時候講()
(3)很少講() (4)不曾講()

D13. 妳看妳的朋友、親戚或鄰居，是不是有人在做不要生得過密或過多孩子的事？
(1)沒有() (2)很少(1-2個人)() (3)有一些(3-4個人)()
(4)很多(5個人以上)() (5)有，但不知多少人() (6)不知道()

D14. 妳知道打胎這種事情嗎？
(1)知道() (2)不知道() (跳問 D15)



14a. 妳是從什麼地方知道的？

(詳述)：_____

D15. 有些人在懷孕(有身)之後，請醫生將胎兒拿掉，妳對這種事情(打胎)是贊成還是不贊成？
(1)贊成() (2)不贊成() (3)看情形() (跳問 15b)



15a. 請妳告訴我，妳為什麼會有這種想法？

(如果不贊成或看情形)

15b. 是不是在某種情形下，妳會贊成打胎這件事情？是在什麼情形下，妳會贊成？

D16. 現在時代較不同，妳看現在的青年是不是和十年前一樣願意或比較不願意或非常不願意做這件事情，如：

	<u>一 樣 願 意</u>	<u>比 較 不 願 意</u>	<u>非 常 不 願 意</u>
a. 結婚後和父母住在一起	_____	_____	_____
b. 開始賺錢後，將部份收入 給他們的父母	_____	_____	_____
c. 在父母年老時奉養他們	_____	_____	_____
d. 事事徵求父母的意見	_____	_____	_____

D17. 我們想知道妳對於妳們子女的教育計劃，妳想要讓妳的兒子讀到什麼程度的學校？

(1)小學() (2)國民中學() (3)高中() (4)大專()

(5)其他(詳述): _____

D18. 妳的女兒呢？妳想要讓她(們)讀到什麼程度的學校？

(1)小學() (2)國民中學() (3)高中() (4)大專()

(5)其他(詳述): _____

D19. 有些人認為在女兒出嫁前，最好先工作一段時間，有些人却不打算讓他們的女兒出去工作。妳想妳的女兒，在出嫁前，會出去工作嗎？

(1)會() (2)不一定() (3)不會()

D20. 在妳的兒子結婚以後，妳是不是希望和他們住在一起，是： (唸出 a-d 的答案)

a. () 在兒子結婚後，只和他們住幾年就好

b. () 一生都和他們住在一起

c. () 年老的時候才和他們住在一起

d. () 絕對不與他們住在一起

e. () 回答 a 與 c 兩種情形時

f. () 不一定 (續問 20a)

g. () 看情形 (續問 20a)

(若答案不一定或看情形)



20a. 為什麼不一定(或看什麼情形) _____

D21. 在妳及妳丈夫年歲較多而需要養老時，妳們可能靠什麼經濟財源來維持生活？從農業？生意或財產收入？積蓄？退休金？兒子們的供養？或什麼？

還有沒有其他來源? _____

(如果沒有提到兒子們的供養)

21a. 妳們的兒子呢？妳是不是希望在經濟上大部份依靠他們？或是只小部份依靠他們，或是根本不依靠他們？

(1)大部份依靠他們() (2)小部份依靠他們()

(3)根本不依靠他們() (4)不一定()

D22. 妳認為將來五年後，妳家的經濟情形和現在比起來是會較好或較差？

(調查員：唸出下列前四項，但不要唸出「差不多相同」或「不一定」兩項)

五年後會好很多() 五年後會好一點() 差不多相同()



五年後會差一點() 五年後會差很多() 不 一 定()



(若較好或較差)

22a. 妳為什麼這樣想? _____

D23. 一般的人都感覺東西愈來愈貴了，我們想要知道妳們一個家庭每個月平均需要多少支出？包括住在此而且和妳們分擔家庭費用所有的人的支出在內？

每個月新臺幣 _____ 元

23a. 妳有沒有包括自己生產的米或菜類，或者公家宿舍，實食物配給等在內？

(1)包括在內 () (2)沒有包括在內() 約 _____ 元

(3)無此項收入()

(調查員：如果 23a 所列者沒有包括在內，折合換算後與 D23 所列者相加後，將新的支出數目記下)

每個月新臺幣 _____ 元

E. 對家庭計劃之認識

E1. 妳知道幾種夫婦們用來避免生得過密或過多孩子的方法？

(調查員：將被查者自述的方法一一在下表第一欄中打勾(被查者將各種所知道的避孕方法自述後)，再將下表所列剩下之各種方法加以探問，如果探問後得到肯定的答覆則在第二欄中打勾)

(調查員：針對被調查者所知道之各項方法一項一項探問 E2 之問題)



E2. 妳是從什麼人或什麼地方知道避孕方法的？

(調查員：將被查者所自述之資料來源，用代表符號依次填入第三欄)

2a. 妳知道如何使用這種方法嗎？(在第四欄中打勾)

2b. 妳曾用過嗎？(在第五欄中打勾)

(調查員：若被查者未提到分床法，則探問是否曾為了避孕而分床睡)

表 E

避孕知識程度、消息來源及使用

方 法	知 道 之 方 法		※ 資 料 來 源 (第三欄)	「√」知道 如何使用 (第四欄)	「√」曾使 用過的方法 (第五欄)
	「√」自述 (第一欄)	「√」探問 (第二欄)			
(1)樂普(子宮彎)					
(2)子 宮 環					
(3)口 服 藥 片					
(4)輸 卵 管 結 紮					
(5)輸 精 管 結 紮					
(6)月 經 週 期 法					
(7)安 全 套					
(8)性 交 中 斷 法					
(9)子 宮 帽					
(10)安 全 素 片					
(11)安 全 藥 膏					
(12)基 礎 體 溫 法					
(13)分 床 法					
(14)打 針					
(15)其 他					
(16)不 知 道 任 何 方 法					

※資料來源：

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| (1)丈 夫 | (7)私人開業醫師 | (13)電視機 |
| (2)鄰 居 | (8)公立醫院醫師 | (14)電 影 |
| (3)朋 友 | (9)藥 房 | (15)廣告板、招貼 |
| (4)親 戚 | (10)報 紙 | (16)信 函 |
| (5)私人開業助產士 | (11)雜 誌 | (17)小冊子、小宣傳單 |
| (6)衛生所人員、家
庭計劃工作人員 | (12)收 音 機 | (18)其 他(詳述)： |

(若被查者提到使用過子宮環)

E3. 妳是在什麼時候裝子宮環的? _____年 _____月

E4. 裝子宮環要多少錢? 新臺幣 _____元

(調查員: 若被查者已結紮或不知道保險套、子宮彎、口服藥或結紮則跳問 E9)

(如果被查者知道保險套)

E5. 一般來說, 妳是不是認為保險套是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是() (跳問 5b)

↓

5a. 為什麼不是呢? _____

(如果是)

5b. 假使妳們可以很容易地買到保險套, 妳們是不是會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會() →(跳問 E6) ← (3)使用中()

↓

5c. 妳們為什麼不用呢? _____

(如果被查者知道子宮彎)

E6. 妳知道在什麼地方裝置子宮彎(樂普)嗎?

(1)不知道() (2)知道 (詳述地點) _____

6a. 裝置樂普(子宮彎)需要多少錢?

(1)不知道 (2)新臺幣 _____元

6b. 妳曾經聽人說子宮彎(樂普)的好處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼好處? (勾出所有的答案)

(1)沒 有() (2)便 宜() (3)副 作 用 少()

(4)方 便() (5)效 果 好() (6)便 宜()

(7)可用好幾年() (8)容 易 裝 置() (9)不 損 害 身 體()

(10)其他 (詳述): _____

6c. 妳曾經聽人說子宮彎(樂普)的壞處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼?

(1)沒 有() (2)有副作用()

(3)容 易 懷 孕() (4)會 脫 落()

(5)其他 (詳述): _____

6d. 妳知道妳的親戚朋友和鄰居當中, 有人裝置樂普嗎? 如果有, 大概有幾個人裝置?

(1)沒 有() (2)1—2 人 () (3)3—4 人()

(4)5 人以上() (5)有, 但不知多少人() (6)不知道 ()

(如果被查者知道口服藥)

E7. 妳知道有關口服藥的好處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼好處?

7a. 妳知道有關口服藥的缺點嗎? 如果有, 是什麼缺點?

7b. 妳知道妳的親戚朋友和鄰居當中, 大概有多少人在服用口服藥? 是 1—2 或 3—4 人或 5 人以上?

(1) 1—2 人 () (3) 5 人以上 () (5) 沒有 ()



(2) 3—4 人 () (4) 有, 但不知幾人 () (6) 不知道有沒有 ()



7c. 妳曾經聽她(們)講過她(們)對服用口服藥的感想嗎?

(跳問 7f)

(1) 有 () (2) 沒有 () (跳問 7f)



7d. 她們是感覺滿意或是不滿意?

(1) 全部滿意 () (跳問 7f)

(2) 全部不滿意 () (3) 有些人滿意有些人不滿意 ()



7e. 她(們)為什麼感覺不滿意(她們不滿意的原因)?

7f. 假使妳可以買到口服藥, 妳是不是會用呢?

(1) 會 () (2) 不會 () (3) 曾經用過或現在使用中 () (跳問 7h)



7g. 妳知道去什麼地方買口服藥嗎?

(1) 知道 () (2) 不知道 () (跳問 E81)

7g1 妳知道去什麼地方可以買到_____

7g2 每一包需要多少錢?_____ (跳問E81)

(如果被查者用過口服藥, 查表E第五欄)

7h. 妳是去那裡買的?_____

(如果到衛生所以外的地方去購買)

7h1 妳是買什麼牌子的?_____

7h2 一包要多少錢?_____

7i. 妳為什麼不到衛生所買口服藥呢?_____

(如果被查者知道結紮)

E81. 妳是不是認為女人結紮是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是()

↓ (跳問8b1)

8a1. 妳為什麼認為不是呢?

E82. 妳是不是認為男人結紮是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是()

↓ (跳問8b1)

8a2. 妳為什麼認為不是呢?

(如果是)

8b1. 假使結紮這種方法對妳很方便的話，妳會不會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會()

↓ (跳問 E9)

8c1. 為什麼妳不會使用結紮來避孕?

(如果是)

8b2. 假使結紮這種方法對妳的先生很方便的話，他會不會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會()

↓ (跳問 E9)

8c2. 為什麼他不會使用結紮來避孕?

E9. 妳曾去衛生所嗎?

曾去() 不曾去() (跳問 E10)

↓

9a. 妳去做什麼?

E10. 在過去是不是有衛生所的工作人員來和妳談過做避孕的事情?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 10h)

↓

10a. 大概是什麼時候? (記下第一次來訪之年月)

_____年_____月 ↓

10b. 她(們)來和妳談過以後，妳是不是對避孕這件事情更有興趣?

(1)是() (2)不是() (3)沒有差別()

10c. 她(們)有沒有留樂普(或口服藥)介紹單給妳?

(1)樂普介紹單() (3)樂普與口服藥介紹單()

(2)口服藥介紹單() (4)沒有任何介紹單() (跳問 10h)

(如果留下任何介紹單)

10d. 妳有沒有拿那張介紹單去裝樂普(或買口服藥)

(1)有() (2)沒有()

↓

10e. 是在她來訪幾次後才接受?

↓

10f. 妳為什麼沒有呢?

_____次以後 → (續問 10g) ← _____

10g. 她(們) 有沒有再來訪問妳?

(1)有() (2)沒有()

10h. 妳曾參加過一種由衛生所的工作人員講關於節育的會嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 E11)



10h1. 是什麼時候 _____年_____月



10h2. 衛生所的工作人員有沒有給妳樂普或口服藥的介紹單?

(1)有() (2)沒有()

收音機

E11. 妳是不是常聽收音機? 是每天聽、一禮拜聽三四次、一禮拜聽一兩次、很少聽、或都不曾聽?

(1)每天聽() (2)一禮拜聽三四次() (3)一禮拜聽一、兩次()

(4)很少聽() (5)都不曾聽() → (跳問 E12 後再跳問 E14)

(如果聽)

11a. 妳最常收聽的是什麼節目? (按重要次序填上1、2、3)

(1)國語廣播劇() (4)臺語流行歌曲() (7)新聞報告()

(2)臺語廣播劇() (5)輕音樂() (8)其他(詳述): _____

(3)國語流行歌曲() (6)臺語歌仔戲() _____

11b. 一般來說, 妳平常是在什麼時間收聽收音機呢? (按重要次序填上1. 2. 3)

(1)早晨→ 8點() (4)12點→14點() (7)18點→20點()

(2) 8點→10點() (5)14點→16點() (8)20點→22點()

(3)10點→12點() (6)16點→18點() (9)22點→24點()

11c. 妳平常喜歡收聽那一家電臺的節目?

電臺名稱: _____

E12. 妳(自己曾聽過或)曾聽別人說過, 在收音機裡面曾報導有關節育及人口增加的事嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 E13)



12a. 妳是自己聽到的或是從別人處聽到的, 或都有?

(1)自己() (2)別人() (3)自己和別人()

12b. 妳聽到的是那一類事情? (將下列之答案唸給被查者聽)

(1)關於人口的問題() (跳問 E13)

(2)關於家庭不要有太多的孩子() (跳問 E13)

(3)關於一些節育(避孕)的方法() (續問 12c)

(E12b 中如果是 (3))

12c. 那一種避孕方法？



12d. 妳是不是常常聽到這種消息？是每天至少一次、一禮拜幾次、一禮拜一次、或是很少聽到？

- (1) 每天至少一次() (2) 一禮拜幾次() (3) 一禮拜一次()
(4) 每個月一次 () (5) 很少聽到 ()

E13. 妳曾在收音機中聽到「好農家」嗎？

- (1) 有() (2) 沒有()

E14. 妳的丈夫呢？他收聽過「好農家」這個節目嗎？

- (1) 有() (2) 沒有() (3) 不知道()



(跳問 E15)

(如果 E13、E14 中是(1))

14a. 有沒有在「好農家」這個節目裡邊聽到節育(家庭計劃)的事情？

- (1) 有，(詳述)：_____
- (2) 沒有()

電 視

E15. 妳平時看不看電視節目？妳是每天看、一個禮拜看幾次、一個禮拜看一兩次、很少看、或是從來不看？

- (1) 每天看() (2) 一個禮拜看幾次() (3) 一個禮拜看一兩次()
(4) 很少看() (5) 從來不看 () → (跳問 15c)

(如果看)

15a. 妳最常收看的是那一種節目？(列舉最常看的三種)

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

15b. 妳最常在(或妳最喜歡在)那一種時間收看電視節目？是幾點鐘時？

(按重要性填上 1. 2. 3.)

- (1) 12→14 點() (2) 14→16 點() (3) 16→18 點()
(4) 18→20 點() (5) 20→22 點() (6) 22→24 點()

15c. 妳(自己曾看過或)曾聽別人講過電視播送節育(家庭計劃)及人口增加的消息嗎？

- (1) 有() (續問 15d) (2) 沒有() (跳問 E16)

(如果 15c 中是(1))

15d. 妳是自己看到的，或聽別人講的，或都有？

- (1)自己 () (2)別人 () (3)自己和別人()

15e. 播送的是那一種的問題？ (將答案一一唸給被查者聽)

- (1)關於人口的問題 ()
(2)關於家庭不要有太多小孩子() } (跳問 E16)
(3)關於一些節育方法 ()



15f. 電視中所談的是那些節育(避孕)的方法呢?_____

電 影

E16. 妳大約是多久看一次電影？

- (1)一個禮拜看幾次() (5)一個月看一次 ()
(2)一個禮拜看一次() (6)一個月看不了一次()
(3)二個禮拜看一次() (7)從未看過 ()
(4)三個禮拜看一次()

16a. 妳(自己曾看過或) 曾聽別人講過，在電影正片以前曾放映有關節育(家庭計劃)或人口增加的廣告嗎？

- (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 E17)



16b. 妳是自己看到的，或聽別人講的，或都有？

- (1)自己 () (2)別人() (3)自己和別人()

報 紙

E17. 妳是不是常常有機會看報紙?是每天看，還是一個禮拜看數次，一個禮拜看一兩次，很少看或是不曾看？

- (1)每天看 () (4)很少看()
(2)每個禮拜看數次 () (5)不曾看() } (跳問 17b)
(3)每個禮拜看一兩次() (6)不識字()

(如果看)

17a. 妳最常看那一種報紙？

- (1)第一種：_____ 第二種：_____ 第三種：_____ ↓

- (2)沒有固定() →(續問 17b)

(接 17a)

17b. 妳(自己曾看過或) 曾聽別人說過在報紙刊節育(家庭計劃)及人口增加的消息嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 E18)



17c. 妳是自己看到的，或聽別人說的，或都有?

(1)自己() (2)別人() (3)自己和別人()

17d. 妳曾在報紙上看到關於避孕方法的好處或壞處嗎?

(1)好處() (2)壞處() (3)都有() (4)沒有()

雜 誌

E18. 妳是不是有機會常常看雜誌? 妳是常常看，偶而看，或是從來不看?

(1)經常看() (2)偶而看() (3)從來不看() (跳問 18f)



18a. 妳所看的是那幾種雜誌? 請妳一一告訴我。 (按興趣之多寡)

18b. 妳看的這種(些)雜誌是妳自己買的或是向朋友借的，或是向書店(攤)租的?

(1)買的() (4)有些買的，有些借的()

(2)借的() (5)有些買的，有些租的()

(3)租的() (6)有些借的，有些租的()

18c. 在妳看過的雜誌裡邊，妳曾看過上面刊關於節育或人口增加之事情嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有()



18d. 請告訴我在那一種雜誌上有此種消息?

18e. 妳是不是常看「豐年」這本雜誌? 妳是經常看，偶而看，還是很少看?

(1)經常看() (2)偶而看() (3)很少看() (4)從來不看()

18f. 妳的丈夫呢? 他是經常看「豐年」，偶而看，還是很少看或從來不看?

(1)經常看() ↓ (4)從來不看() } (跳問 E19)

(2)偶而看() ↓ (5)不知道() }

(3)很少看() ↓

18g. 妳(們)曾看過在「豐年」雜誌上刊有關於節育及人口增加的事情嗎?

(1)有()…………… { (a)人口的問題 () } (跳問 E19)

(b)家庭不要有太多小孩子()

(c)一些節育(避孕)的方法() ↓

(2)沒有()

(跳問 E19)

18h. 那一些方法呢? _____

海 報

E19. 妳曾看過或聽別人說過有關家庭計劃(節育)的海報嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 E20)



19a. 妳是自己看到的或是聽別人說的?

(1) 自己看到() (2)聽別人說的() (3)兩者都有()

19b. 妳是在什麼地方看到那種家庭計劃的海報的?

19c. 這些海報報導的是那種消息?

小 冊 子

E20. 妳曾看過或聽過有關家庭計劃(節育)的小冊子、手冊、或宣傳單嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 E21)



20a. 是妳自己看到的或是別人告訴妳的?

(1)自己看到() (2)別人說的() (3)兩者皆是()

20b. 這些小冊子、手冊、或宣傳單刊什麼消息?

E21. 妳是不是想要知道有關於節育的知識或消息?

(1)是() (2)都可以() (3)不是()

21a. 妳認為那一方面的節育的消息或知識對妳最有用?

F 妻 之 背 景

F1. 妳所讀的最高學校是什麼？有沒有畢業？（調查員：請將其所讀最高學校打勾）

- | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---|---|
| (1)無 | () | 畢 | 業 | 肄 | 業 |
| (2)私塾或講習班 | () | () | | | |
| (3)國 | 校 | () | () | | |
| (4)初 | 中 | () | () | | |
| (5)高 | 中 | () | () | | |
| (6)大專以上 | () | () | | | |

F2. 妳在學校一共讀幾年書呢？（調查員：按照下列學校分類填寫所受教育年數）

- (1)不曾受學校教育 ()
- (2)私塾或講習班 _____年
- (3)國校教育 _____年
- (4)初中教育 _____年
- (5)高中教育 _____年
- (6)大專以上 _____年
- 總 計 _____年

F3. 妳的祖籍是福建，廣東或其他地方呢？

- (1)福建籍() (3)外省人：_____省
- (2)廣東籍() (4)其他：_____

F4. 妳是那裡出生的？

_____省(市)_____縣(市)_____鄉(鎮區)

F5. 妳住這兒(這房子)有幾年幾個月了？

_____年_____月

F6. 請告訴我，妳有信仰甚麼宗教？

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| (1)道教或佛教 () | (4)沒有宗教信仰 () |
| (2)基督教 () | (5)其他 _____ |
| (3)天主教 () | |

F7. 妳現在除了一般家事以外有沒有做其他工作或幫忙妳先生做工作?

- (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 F11)



F8. 妳現在做的是什麼樣的工作?

F9. 這個工作是在家裡做的或去外面做的?

- (1)在家裡做 () (包括在自己的田園工作) (跳問 F11)
(2)到外面去做() (續問 F10)



F10. 妳是被親戚雇用或其他的人雇用或做自家的工作?

- (1)被親戚雇用 () (2)被其他人雇用()
(3)做自家的工作() (跳問 F11)

(如果 F7 中是(2), F9 中是(1), F10 中是(3)則續問 F11, 否則跳問 G1)

F11. 在妳的孩子們都長大, 使妳會有時間可以到外面找工作來增加收入, 對妳來說, 妳是不是會感到很有興趣去找工作來增加收入, 或有些興趣, 或是沒有興趣?

- (1)很有興趣() (2)有些興趣() (3)沒有興趣()
(4)其他 (詳述) : _____

G 丈 夫 背 景

G1. 妳先生所讀的最高學校是甚麼? 有沒有畢業? (調查員: 請將所讀最高學校打勾)

- | (1)無 () | <u>畢 業</u> | <u>肄 業</u> |
|------------|------------|------------|
| (2)私塾或講習班 | () | () |
| (3)國 校 | () | () |
| (4)初 中 | () | () |
| (5)高 中 | () | () |
| (6)大 專 以 上 | () | () |

G2. 妳先生在學校一共讀過幾年書呢? (調查員: 按照下列學校分類, 填寫所受教育年數)

- (1)不曾受學校教育 ()
(2)只讀私塾或講習班 _____年
(3)國 校 教 育 _____年
(4)初 中 教 育 _____年
(5)高 中 教 育 _____年
(6)大 專 以 上 _____年
合 計 _____年

G3. 妳先生是那年那月那日出生的?

新曆：民國 _____年 _____月 _____日

或舊曆：民國 _____年 _____月 _____日

G4. 他的祖籍是福建、廣東或其他地方?

(1)福建籍 ()

(3)外省人：_____省

(2)廣東籍 ()

(4)其他：_____

G5. 妳先生是在那裡出生的?

_____省(市)_____縣(市)_____鄉(鎮區)

G6. 妳先生平常做甚麼工作(吃什麼頭路)來維持生活?

職業：_____

職位：_____

(如果失業，服役或服刑)

G7. 他在失業、服役或服刑前平常做什麼工作?

G8. 他是做自己的事業、幫忙自家的工作或是被親戚或被其他人雇用?

(1)他是做自己的事業() (3)被親戚雇用 ()

(2)幫忙自家的工作 () (4)被其他的人雇用()

G9. 妳或妳的先生在結婚以前和以後曾經住過農村嗎?

(1)住過() (2)不曾住() (跳問 G11)

(如果住過農村)

G10. 是兩個人都住過或其中一個人住過?

(1)妻() (2)夫() (3)二個人都住過()

(如果丈夫的主要職業是農業)

G11. 妳丈夫經營的農地面積有多少? 其中有多少是自己的，有多少是租來的?

(調查員請按下表填寫)

土地類別	自有土地			租入土地			總合計		
	甲	分	厘	甲	分	厘	甲	分	厘
水田									
平地畑									
山地畑									
果樹園									
山林地									
合計									

G12. 妳家裡有下面各項設備嗎？(問各項並勾出有的項目)

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| (1)收音機() | (8)屋內設自來水() |
| (2)電氣熨斗() | (9)自用廁所() |
| (3)電鍋() | (10)電氣冰箱() _____年_____月買 |
| (4)電扇() | (11)腳踏車() |
| (5)縫衣機() | (12)摩托車() _____年_____月買 |
| (6)收音機或電唱機() | (13)煤氣爐() |
| (7)訂閱報紙() | (14)電視() _____年_____月買 |

G13. 今年妳家裡的收入是否與去年相同或是有增減？妳說比去年增加很多、增加一些、不增不減、減少一些或減少很多？

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| (1)增加很多() | (4)減少一些() |
| (2)增加一些() | (5)減少很多() |
| (3)不增不減() | |

(如果今年的收入比去年增加)

G14. 為什麼妳們的收入比去年增加呢？妳們是否做一些其他的事增加妳們的收入？如果是，請詳述之。例如妳的丈夫或妳的家人今年多了一些兼職工作，或妳們的工資增加都會影響妳們收入增加。

G15. 妳先生平均一個月收入多少？請妳在這個卡片上指出一個最接近的數目 (出示收入卡片)

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| (1)新台幣500以下() | (6)2500—2999元() |
| (2) 500— 999元 () | (7)3000—3999元() |
| (3)1000—1499元 () | (8)4000—4999元() |
| (4)1500—1999元 () | (9)5000元或以上() |
| (5)2000—2499元 () | |

結 語

現在我們還有一些小問題想要請教妳：

H1. 妳的母親一共生了幾個孩子，連妳也算在裡面？

_____個（ _____男 _____女）

1a. 妳的母親所生的孩子，有幾個活到五歲以上？

_____個（ _____男 _____女）

H2. 妳的婆婆呢？（妳的丈夫的母親呢？）她一共生了幾個孩子，連妳的丈夫也算在裡面？

_____個（ _____男 _____女）

2a. 妳的婆婆所生的孩子，有幾個活到五歲以上？

_____個（ _____男 _____女）

H3. 請妳告訴我，妳的父親和母親以前是做什麼事情（吃什麼頭路）來維持家庭的生活？

（若父親或母親已亡故，問請妳告訴我妳以前的父親或母親在生前是……）

(1) 父親 _____

(2) 母親 _____

(3) 其他（詳述）： _____

H4. 妳的公公和婆婆呢（妳的丈夫的父親和母親呢）？他和她是做什麼事情（吃什麼頭路）來維持家庭的生活？

(1) 公公 _____

(2) 婆婆 _____

(3) 其他（詳述）： _____

H5. 妳有沒有參加過某一種組織，或是定期開會的團體或「俱樂部」？譬如婦女會，或家政改善班？

(1) 有() (2) 沒有()（跳問 H6）

↓

5a. 妳參加幾項這種組織或團體？ _____種

5b. 在過去一個月裡面，妳一共參加過幾次的會議？ _____次

收 入

H6. 妳認為目前臺灣的經濟是不是比兩年前較好?妳說一般人的經濟比兩年前好很多、好一些，差不多相同，壞一些或壞很多?

- (1)好 很 多() (4)壞 一 些()
(2)好 一 些() (5)壞 很 多()
(3)差不多相同()

H7. 妳的家庭經濟情況如何?妳想妳們目前的經濟情形比兩年前是好很多，好一些、差不多相同，壞一些或壞很多?

- (1)好 很 多() (4)壞 一 些()
(2)好 一 些() (5)壞 很 多()
(3)差不多相同()

H8. 我們想要知道關於妳家庭的收入情形，包括住在此而且和妳們分擔家庭費用所有的人的收入。而且包括由各種收入來源的所有收入在內……譬如正常的收入，額外收入，農場上各種作物的收入（各種生產費用扣除後），事業上的收入（經營費用扣除後），還有其他收入譬如房租收入，各項津貼等。請問妳，妳們每個月或每一年約有多少收入?

每月_____元

每年_____元

H9. 在上面妳所說的收入裡面，妳有沒有包括自己田裡生產的糧食或蔬菜(在過去一年內自己田裡生產自己消費掉的) 或者津貼（譬如房租津貼，食物配給或年終獎金，分紅，或加班費)?

- (1)沒有() (2)有() (3)沒有該項收入()



請妳告訴我那些項目妳沒有包括在上面妳所說的收入裡邊，還有它(們)價值多少錢?

項 目	每個月價值	每年價值

訪 問 報 告

1. 面談在場的其他人（按照此人與被查的關係紀錄）：

- (1) _____ 教育程度：_____ 職業：_____
- (2) _____ 教育程度：_____ 職業：_____
- (3) _____ 教育程度：_____ 職業：_____

2. 合作的程度：

- (1) 非常好() (2) 好 ()
- (3) 尚 好() (4) 不好()

3. 答案的可靠程度：

- (1) 全部可靠() (2) 部份可靠 () (3) 不可靠 ()

備註： _____

4. 被調查戶之社會經濟情形估價：

- (1) 上 () (2) 中上() (3) 中中()
- (4) 中下() (5) 下 ()

5. 其他建議及被調查者生活環境描寫：

6. 有助於再訪時找到該戶地址與被調查者的記述（如果有需要，繪圖表示）

台灣省家庭計劃研究所籌備處
研究編號第 66 號
1969 年 12 月

樣本編號：

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(此欄調查員請勿填寫)

民國五十八年度
臺灣地區第三次家庭與生育力調查表
(新選樣之婦女)

被 查 者 姓 名：_____ 地 址：_____ 縣 市 _____ 鄉 鎮 區 _____ 村 里 _____ 鄰

戶 長 姓 名：_____ 門 牌 路 號：_____

被 查 者 丈 夫 姓 名：_____

訪 問 紀 錄 表

次 序	訪 問 時 間			完 調	成 查	該 址 查 入	訪 三 次 遍	拒 訪	絕 視	其 他 (詳 述)	調 查 員 姓 名
	年	月	日								
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

核閱者：_____ 日期：_____年_____月_____日

A. 結婚、懷孕和生產

A1. 妳是那年那月那日出生的？(妳今年幾歲？相什麼？幾月幾日生的)

新曆：民國____年____月____日

或舊曆：民國____年____月____日

A2. 妳和妳現在的先生是什麼時候結婚的？

新曆：民國____年____月____日

或舊曆：民國____年____月____日

A3. 這次是不是妳的第一次結婚？

(1)不是() (2)是() (跳問 A7)



A4. 有些人因為種種的原因不得已結婚好幾次。妳以前結婚過幾次？

_____次 (調查員：就以前的每一次結婚問 A5、A6。)

A5. 妳的(第一次、第二次)結婚

以前的結婚紀錄

是那一年那一月開始的？

第一次

第二次

_____年_____月 _____年_____月

A6. 是那一年那一月結束的？

_____年_____月 _____年_____月

A7. 妳一共生了幾個孩子(生出來時有哭、有呼吸的孩子，包括與前夫所生的與送養的，但是養子、養女或是前妻所生的不算)？

(1)共____個活產的孩子 (2)沒有() (跳問A13)

A8. 我們想要知道這些孩子是什麼時候出生，是男或是女的，現在就請妳按順序一一告訴我。

(調查員：按每個活產順序問：(最大的、第二的、……最小的) 這個孩子現在幾歲？相什麼？是舊曆(或新曆)幾月幾日生的？男的或女的？然後一一填入懷孕紀錄表)

A9. 有打損(死亡)的孩子嗎? 如果有, 打損幾個?

(1)有、打損____個 (2)沒有() (跳問 A13)



A10. 那是那一(幾)個孩子呢? 是男的還是女的?

A11. 他(她或他們)是什麼時候出生的?

A12. 是什麼時候(那年那月)打損(死)的?

懷 孕 紀 錄 表 (訪 視 紀 錄 草 稿 用)

懷 孕 次 序	活 產								非 活 產				懷 孕 中			備 考			
	A8						A9-A12		A14		A15	A17							
	年 歲	時 相	出 生 日 期			新 舊 曆	性 別		死 亡		死 流 產		打 胎		懷 胎 月 數		最 後 月 經		
			年	月	日		男	女	年	月	年	月	年	月			日		

調查員：得完整的懷孕紀錄後，一定按照懷孕次序先後重新編號，一一與被查者核對。
然後將完整的資料按先後次序小心抄錄到另一張懷孕紀錄表上。

(所有被查者均問)

A13. 有些婦女懷孕後，發生死產、流產或是因為怕孩子過多，請醫生將胎兒拿掉(即打胎)，妳是不是曾經有過這些情形？

(1)沒有死產() (a)有，共死產____次

(2)沒有流產() (b)有，共流產____次

(3)沒有打胎() (c)有，共打胎____次

(如果有死產、流產或打胎)

A14. 那是什麼時候(那一年那一月)發生的？

A15. 這次是有身後多久(幾個月)才發生的？

(調查員：如果非活產超過一次以上，則每次重複問 A14、A15 並將這些懷孕按照時間次序紀錄於懷孕紀錄表中)

A16. 妳現在是不是有身(懷孕)呢？

(1)是() (2)不是() (3)不確定()

(如果是或不確定)

A17. 妳這次有身(或不確定有身)前的最後月經是什麼時候？(答案紀錄於懷孕紀錄表)

懷孕紀錄表(最後整理用)

懷孕 次序	活 產				非 活 產				懷 孕 中			備 考
	A8			A12	A14		A15	A17				
	出生日期			死 亡	死流產	打 胎	懷胎 月數	最後月經				
	年	月	日	年	月	年	月	年	月	日		
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
合計	—	—	—						—	—	—	—

(調查員：先查看懷孕紀錄表，如果發現被查者在兩胎出生日期之間或是最後一胎到現在，隔有兩年或以上的時間，則問A18—A24；有一次以上者，重複問A18—A24，否則跳問A25)

A18. 妳在第____胎與第____胎中間(或最後一胎以來)隔那麼久，是不是在這個中間曾經再有身(懷孕)?

(1)是() (2)不是() (跳問 A24)



A19. 妳這次懷孕是活產或是死產、流產或是打胎呢?

活產() 死流產() 打胎()



A20. 是什麼時候出生的?

20a. 是男的還是女的?

A21. 他(她)還活著嗎?

(1)是() (2)不是()

(如果不是)

21a. 是那一年那一月死的?

(所有回答紀錄於懷孕紀錄表中)

重複問A22、A23並填入懷孕紀錄表

A22. 是什麼時候(那年那月)

發生的?

A23. 這次是有身後多久(幾個月)

才發生的?

(所有回答紀錄於懷孕紀錄表中)

A24. 在這段期間內妳們是不是使用避孕方法或妳先生出外?

在那兩胎之間	不是 (打勾)	是		
		使用避孕方法 名稱	出外	共幾個月
第____胎與第____胎之間				月
第____胎與第____胎之間				月
第____胎與第____胎之間				月

(調查員注意：將懷孕紀錄表，依照懷孕先後加以編號，然後一一唸出與被查者核對後再抄錄於另張空白懷孕紀錄表中)

(調查員：查懷孕紀錄表，若被查者有死亡的小孩，則以最近死去的小孩問A25，若沒有死亡的小孩，則跳問A26)

A25. 從剛才的訪問，我知道妳有一個小孩在____年____月死亡(將死亡年月填上)，這小孩死後，妳和妳的先生是不是急著想要另一個小孩?

(1)是() (2)不是()

A26. 有些夫婦因動手術或其他生理上理由(身體不好)不能再生孩子了，不知妳和妳的先生怎樣?妳想妳們會生孩子嗎?

(1)會() (2)不會() (3)不確定() (4)不知道()

(跳問 B1)



A27. 妳或妳的先生有沒有動過手術，或怎樣?

1. 妻已結紮 ()

2. 妻因其他手術而不孕()

3. 夫已結紮 ()

4. 其他(詳述): _____

(如果已結紮)

27a. 妳或妳的先生是什麼時候結紮的?____年 ____月

A28. 妳為什麼不確定或不知道是否會再生孩子呢? (詳述): _____

B. 對家庭計劃及有關問題的態度

B1. 假使妳剛結婚，而且能夠得到妳所希望的孩子數，那麼在妳到差不多45歲以前妳希望有幾個孩子？_____個孩子

(若答順天意或順其自然)

1a. 假使一切情況都和現在一樣，妳想有幾個孩子最理想？_____個孩子

B2. 在這些孩子中，妳希望有幾個是男孩子？幾個是女孩子？

_____男孩 _____女孩 ()男女皆可

(調查員：如果被查者說希望有二個或二個以上的男孩，問 2a，若說希望有一個男孩或男女皆可，問 2b)

2a. 假使妳有一個兒子以後，接下去都生女的，妳們是要繼續生，無論生幾個女兒也不要緊，一定要生到第二個男孩為止，或是說，再生幾個女孩以後就不再生了？

1. 直到再生第二個男孩為止() 3. 不一定()

2. 會在生了____個女孩後停止

2b. 如果妳們現在還沒有男孩，妳每次都生女孩，妳是要繼續生，無論生幾個女兒也不要緊，一定要生到有兒子為止，還是說在有幾個女兒以後就不再生了？

1. 直到生了兒子為止() 3. 不一定()

2. 會在生了____個女孩子後停止

B3. 妳現在有____個孩子是吧？妳將來希望再增加孩子嗎？

(1)希望() (2)不希望() (跳問 B4)

↓

3a. 妳希望增加幾個孩子？這些孩子中有幾個是男孩，幾個是女孩？

1. 共_____個(男_____個女_____個)

2. 共_____個，男女均可

- B4. 一般來說，妳想臺灣一對夫婦平均有幾個孩子最理想？
 _____個孩子 不知道或聽天意()
- B5. 在妳們剛結婚之後，妳和妳的丈夫有沒有計劃要生幾個孩子對妳們的家庭會比較適合？
 (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 5b)
- ↓
- 5a. 那時妳們決定要生幾個孩子？
 _____ (_____ 男 _____ 女)
- 5b. 妳們有沒有想到不要生得太密這件事情？
 (1)有() (2)沒有()
- B6. 妳現在認為在結婚與第一胎孩子出生中間，隔多久比較適合？
 _____ 年 _____ 月
- 6a. 在第一胎孩子生了之後，妳認為兩胎出生的中間，平均隔多久最好？
 _____ 年 _____ 月
- B7. 有些人喜歡在結婚以後，利用較短的時間生得密一點，早一點生完所要的孩子數，有些人喜歡利用較長時間生得疏一點，但是有些人喜歡順其自然，妳較喜歡哪一種呢？
 (1)短時間內生完() (2)生得疏一點() (3)順其自然()
- B8. 妳感覺現在較年輕的婦女對生育有什麼看法？妳想她們是喜歡利用較短的時間生完，還是利用較長的時間生得疏一點呢？
 (1)較短的時間較密一點() (2)較長的時間較疏一點()
 (3)其他(詳述)： _____
- B9. 近來有些夫婦在做不要生得過密或過多孩子的事，妳想在臺灣有多少夫婦在做這種事？是很多，一些或是很少？
 (1)很多() (2)一些() (3)很少()
 (4)有，但不知多少() (5)沒有() (6)不知道()
- B10. 一般來說，妳是不是贊成臺灣的夫婦做避免生得過密或過多孩子的事情？是很贊成，贊成，不大贊成或是不贊成？
 (1)很贊成() (3)不太贊成()
 (2)贊成() (4)不贊成()

B11. 妳是不是贊成一對夫婦在她們生頭一個孩子以前，就做暫時不生孩子的事情？

- (1) 很贊成() (2) 贊成() (3) 不太贊成()
(4) 看情形() (5) 不贊成()

B12. 在過去兩年來，妳和妳的丈夫有沒有講過避免生得過密或過多孩子這件事情？

- (1) 常常講() (2) 有時候講()
(3) 很少講() (4) 不曾講()

B13. 妳看妳的朋友、親戚或鄰居，是不是有人在做不要生得過密或過多孩子的事？

- (1) 沒有() (2) 很少(1-2 個人)() (3) 有一些(3-4 個人)()
(4) 很多(5 個人以上)() (5) 有，但不知多少人() (6) 不知道()

B14. 妳知道打胎這種事情嗎？

- (1) 知道() (2) 不知道() (跳問 B15)



14a. 妳是從什麼地方知道的？

(詳述)： _____

B15. 有些人在懷孕(有身)之後，請醫生將胎兒拿掉，妳對這種事情(打胎)是贊成還是不贊成？

- (1) 贊成() (2) 不贊成() (3) 看情形() (跳問 15b)



15a. 請妳告訴我，妳為什麼會有這種想法？

(如果不贊成或看情形)

15b. 是不是在某種情形下，妳會贊成打胎這件事情？是在什麼情形下，妳會贊成？

B16. 現在時代較不同，妳看現在的青年是不是和十年前一樣願意或比較不願意或非常不願意做這些事情，如：

	<u>一 樣 願 意</u>	<u>比 較 不 願 意</u>	<u>非 常 不 願 意</u>
a. 結婚後和父母住在一起	_____	_____	_____
b. 開始賺錢後，將部份收入 給他們的父母	_____	_____	_____
c. 在父母年老時奉養他們	_____	_____	_____
d. 事事徵求父母的意見	_____	_____	_____

B17. 我們想知道妳對於妳們子女的教育計劃，妳想要讓妳的兒子讀到什麼程度的學校？

(1)小學() (2)國民中學() (3)高中() (4)大專()

(5)其他(詳述)：_____

B18. 妳的女兒呢？妳想要讓她(們)讀到什麼程度的學校？

(1)小學() (2)國民中學() (3)高中() (4)大專()

(5)其他(詳述)：_____

B19. 有些人認為在女兒出嫁前，最好先工作一段時間，有些人卻不打算讓他們的女兒出去工作。妳想妳的女兒，在出嫁前，會出去工作嗎？

(1)會() (2)不一定() (3)不會()

B20. 在妳的兒子結婚以後，妳是不是希望和他們住在一起，是：(唸出 a-d 的答案)

a. () 在兒子結婚後，只和他們住幾年就好

b. () 一生都和他們住在一起

c. () 年老的時候才和他們住在一起

d. () 絕對不與他們住在一起

e. () 回答 a 與 c 兩種情形時

f. () 不一定 (續問 20a)

g. () 看情形 (續問 20a)

(若答案不一定或看情形)



20a. 為什麼不一定 (或看什麼情形) _____

B21. 在妳及妳丈夫年歲較多而需要養老時，妳們可能靠什麼經濟財源來維持生活？從農業？生意或財產收入？積蓄？退休金？兒子們的供養？或什麼？

還有沒有其他來源？_____

(如果沒有提到兒子們的供養)

21a. 妳們的兒子呢？妳是不是希望在經濟上大部份依靠他們？或是只小部份依靠他們，或是根本不依靠他們？

(1)大部份依靠他們() (2)小部份依靠他們()

(3)根本不依靠他們() (4)不 一 定()

B22. 妳認為將來五年後，妳家的經濟情形和現在比起來是會較好或較差？

(調查員：唸出下列前四項，但不要唸出「差不多相同」或「不一定」兩項)

五年後會好很多() 五年後會好一點() 差不多相同()



五年後會差一點() 五年後會差很多() 不 一 定()



(若較好或較差)

22a. 妳為什麼這樣想? _____

B23. 一般的人都感覺東西愈來愈貴了，我們想要知道妳們一個家庭每個月平均需要多少支出？包括住在此而且和妳們分擔家庭費用所有的人的支出在內？

每個月新臺幣 _____ 元

23a. 妳有沒有包括自己生產的米或菜類，或者公家宿舍，實物配給等在內？

(1)包括在內 () (2)沒有包括在內() 約 _____ 元

(3)無此項收入()

(調查員：如果23a所列者沒有包括在內，折合換算後與B23所列者相加後，將新的支出數目記下)

每個月新臺幣 _____ 元

C. 對家庭計劃之認識

C1. 妳知道幾種夫婦們用來避免生得過密或過多孩子的方法？

(調查員：將被查者自述的方法一一在下表第一欄中打勾(被查者將各種所知道的避孕方法自述後)，在將下表所列剩下之各種方法加以探問，如果探問後得到肯定的答覆則在第二欄中打勾)

(調查員：針對被調查者所知道之各項方法一項一項探問C2之問題)



C2. 妳是從什麼人或什麼地方知道避孕方法的？

(調查員：將被查者所自述之資料來源，用代表符號依次填入第三欄)

2a. 妳知道如何使用這種方法嗎？(在第四欄中打勾)

2b. 妳曾用過嗎？(在第五欄中打勾)

(調查員：若被查者未提到分床法，則探問是否曾為了避孕而分床睡)

表C

避孕知識程度、消息來源及使用

方 法	知 道 之 方 法		※ 資 料 來 源 (第三欄)	「√」知道 如何使用 (第四欄)	「√」曾使 用過的方法 (第五欄)
	「√」自述 (第一欄)	「√」探問 (第二欄)			
(1)樂普(子宮彎)					
(2)子 宮 環					
(3)口 服 藥 片					
(4)輸 卵 管 結 紮					
(5)輸 精 管 結 紮					
(6)月 經 週 期 法					
(7)安 全 套					
(8)性 交 中 斷 法					
(9)子 宮 帽					
(10)安 全 素 片					
(11)安 全 藥 膏					
(12)基 礎 體 溫 法					
(13)分 床 法					
(14)打 針					
(15)其 他					
(16)不 知 道 任 何 方 法					

※資料來源：

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| (1)丈 夫 | (7)私人開業醫師 | (13)電視機 |
| (2)鄰 居 | (8)公立醫院醫師 | (14)電 影 |
| (3)朋 友 | (9)藥 房 | (15)廣告板、招貼 |
| (4)親 戚 | (10)報 紙 | (16)信 函 |
| (5)私人開業助產士 | (11)雜 誌 | (17)小冊子、小宣傳單 |
| (6)衛生所人員、家
庭計劃工作人員 | (12)收 音 機 | (18)其 他(詳述)： |

(若被查者提到使用過子宮環)

C3. 妳是在什麼時候裝子宮環的? _____年 _____月

C4. 裝子宮環要多少錢? 新臺幣_____元

(調查員: 若被查者已結紮或不知道保險套、子宮彎、口服藥或結紮則跳問 C9)

(如果被查者知道保險套)

C5. 一般來說, 妳是不是認為保險套是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是() (跳問 5b)



5a. 為什麼不是呢? _____

(如果是)

5b. 假使妳們可以很容易地買到保險套, 妳們是不是會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會() →(跳問 C6) ← (3)使用中()



5c. 妳們為什麼不用呢? _____

(如果被查者知道子宮彎)

C6. 妳知道在什麼地方裝置子宮彎(樂普)嗎?

(1)不知道() (2)知道 (詳細地點) _____

6a. 裝置樂普(子宮彎)需要多少錢?

(1)不知道() (2)新臺幣 _____ 元

6b. 妳曾經聽人說子宮彎(樂普)的好處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼好處? (勾出所有的答案)

(1)沒 有() (2)便 宜() (3)副 作用 少()

(4)方 便() (5)效 果 好() (6)安 全()

(7)可用好幾年() (8)容 易 裝 置() (9)不損害身體()

(10)其他 (詳述): _____

6c. 妳曾經聽人說子宮彎(樂普)的壞處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼?

(1)沒 有() (2)有副作用()

(3)容 易 懷 孕() (4)會 脫 落()

(5)其他 (詳述): _____

6d. 妳知道妳的親戚朋友和鄰居當中, 有人裝置樂普嗎? 如果有, 大概有幾個人裝置?

(1)沒 有() (2)1—2人 () (3)3—4人()

(4)5人以上() (5)有, 但不知多少人() (6)不知道()

(如果被查者知道口服藥)

C7. 妳知道有關口服藥的好處嗎? 如果有, 是什麼好處?

7a. 妳知道有關口服藥的缺點嗎? 如果有, 是什麼缺點?

7b. 妳知道妳的親戚朋友和鄰居當中, 大概有多少人在服用口服藥? 是 1—2 或 3—4 人或 5 人以上?

(1) 1—2 人() (3) 5 人以上 () (5) 沒有 ()



(2) 3—4 人() (4) 有, 但不知幾人() (6) 不知道有沒有()



7c. 妳曾經聽她(們)講過她(們)對服用口服藥的感想嗎?

(跳問 7f)

(1) 有() (2) 沒有() (跳問 7f)



7d. 她們是感覺滿意或是不滿意?

(1) 全部滿意 () (跳問 7f)

(2) 全部不滿意 () (3) 有些人滿意有些人不滿意 ()



7e. 她(們)為什麼感覺不滿意(她們不滿意的原因)?

7f. 假使妳可以買到口服藥, 妳是不是會用呢?

(1) 會() (2) 不會() (3) 曾經用過或現在使用中() (跳問 7h)



7g. 妳知道去什麼地方買口服藥嗎?

(1) 知道() (2) 不知道() (跳問 C81)

7g1 妳知道去什麼地方可以買到_____

7g2 每一包需要多少錢?_____ (跳問 C81)

(如果被查者用過口服藥, 查表 C 第五欄)

7h. 妳是去那裡買的?_____

(如果到衛生所以外的地方去購買)

7h1 妳是買什麼牌子的?_____

7h2 一包要多少錢?_____

7i. 妳為什麼不到衛生所買口服藥呢?_____

(如果被查者知道結紮)

C81. 妳是不是認為女人結紮是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是()



(跳問 8b1)

8a1. 妳為什麼認為不是呢?

(如果是)

8b1. 假使結紮這種方法對妳很方便的話，妳會不會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會()



(跳問 C9)

8c1. 為什麼妳不會使用結紮來避孕?

C82. 妳是不是認為男人結紮是一種好的避孕方法?

(1)不是() (2)是()



(跳問 8b1)

8a2. 妳為什麼認為不是呢?

(如果是)

8b2. 假使結紮這種方法對妳的先生很方便的話，他會不會使用呢?

(1)不會() (2)會()



(跳問 C9)

8c2. 為什麼他不會使用結紮來避孕?

C9. 妳曾去衛生所嗎?

曾去()

不曾去() (跳問 C10)



9a. 妳去做什麼?

C10. 在過去是不是有衛生所的工作人員來和妳談過做避孕的事情?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 10h)



10a. 大概是什麼時候? (記下第一次來訪之年月)

_____年_____月 ↓

10b. 她(們)來和妳談過以後，妳是不是對避孕這件事情更有興趣?

(1)是() (2)不是() (3)沒有差別()

10c. 她(們)有沒有留樂普(或口服藥)介紹單給妳?

(1)樂普介紹單() (3)樂普與口服藥介紹單()

(2)口服藥介紹單() (4)沒有任何介紹單() (跳問 10h)

(如果留下任何介紹單)

10d. 妳有沒有拿那張介紹單去裝樂普(或買口服藥)

(1)有() (2)沒有()



10e. 是在她來訪幾次後才接受?



10f. 妳為什麼沒有呢?

_____次以後 → (續問 10g) ← _____

10g. 她(們) 有沒有再來訪問妳?

(1)有() (2)沒有()

10h. 妳曾參加過一種由衛生所的工作人員講關於節育的會嗎?

(1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D1)



10h1. 是什麼時候 _____年_____月



10h2. 衛生所的工作人員有沒有給妳樂普或口服藥的介紹單?

(1) 有 () (2) 沒有 ()

D. 妻 之 背 景

D1. 妳所讀的最高學校是什麼? 有沒有畢業? (調查員: 請將其所讀最高學校打勾)

(1)無() 畢 業 肄 業

(2)私塾或講習班 () ()

(3)國 校 () ()

(4)初 中 () ()

(5)高 中 () ()

(6)大 專 以 上 () ()

D2. 妳在學校一共讀幾年書呢? (調查員: 按照下列學校分類填寫所受教育年數)

(1)不曾受學校教育()

(2)私塾 或 講習班 _____年

(3)國 校 教 育 _____年

(4)初 中 教 育 _____年

(5)高 中 教 育 _____年

(6)大 專 以 上 _____年

總 計 _____年

D3. 妳的祖籍是福建, 廣東或其他地方呢?

(1)福建籍() (3)外 省 人: _____省

(2)廣東籍() (4)其 他: _____

D4. 妳是那裡出生的?

_____省(市)_____縣(市)_____鄉(鎮區)

D5. 妳住這兒(這房子)有幾年幾個月了?

_____年_____月

D6. 請告訴我, 妳有信仰甚麼宗教?

(1)道教或佛教()

(4)沒有宗教信仰()

(2)基 督 教()

(5)其他 _____

(3)天 主 教()

D7. 妳現在除了一般家事以外有沒有做其他工作或幫忙妳先生做工作?

- (1)有() (2)沒有() (跳問 D11)



D8. 妳現在做的是什麼樣的工作?

D9. 這個工作是在家裡做的或去外面做的?

- (1)在家裡做 () (包括在自己的田園工作) (跳問 D11)
(2)到外面去做 () (續問 D10)



D10. 妳是被親戚雇用或其他的人雇用或做自家的工作?

- (1)被親戚雇用() (2)被其他人雇用()
(3)做自家的工作() (跳問 D11)

(如果 D7 中是(2), D9 中是(1), D10 中是(3)則續問 D11, 否則跳問 E1)

D11. 在妳的孩子們都長大, 使妳會有時間可以到外面找工作來增加收入, 對妳來說, 妳是不是會感到很有興趣去找工作來增加收入, 或有些興趣, 或是沒有興趣?

- (1)很有興趣() (2)有些興趣() (3)沒有興趣()
(4)其他(詳述): _____

E. 丈夫背景

E1. 妳先生所讀的最高學校是甚麼? 有沒有畢業? (調查員: 請將所讀最高學校打勾)

- | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| (1)無() | <u>畢</u> | <u>業</u> | <u>肄</u> | <u>業</u> |
| (2)私塾或講習班 | () | | () | |
| (3)國 校 | () | | () | |
| (4)初 中 | () | | () | |
| (5)高 中 | () | | () | |
| (6)大專以上 | () | | () | |

E2. 妳先生在學校一共讀過幾年書? (調查員: 按照下列學校分類, 填寫所受教育年數)

- (1)不曾受學校教育()
(2)只讀私塾或講習班 _____年
(3)國 校 教 育 _____年
(4)初 中 教 育 _____年
(5)高 中 教 育 _____年
(6)大 專 以 上 _____年
合 計 _____年

E3. 妳先生是那年那月那日出生的?

新曆：民國 _____ 年 _____ 月 _____ 日

或舊曆：民國 _____ 年 _____ 月 _____ 日

E4. 他的祖籍是福建、廣東或其他地方?

(1)福建籍() (3)外省人：_____ 省

(2)廣東籍() (4)其他：_____

E5. 妳的先生是那裡出生的?

_____ 省(市) _____ 縣(市) _____ 鄉(鎮區)

E6. 妳先生平常做甚麼工作(吃什麼頭路)來維持生活?

職業：_____

職位：_____

(如果失業，服役或服刑)

E7. 他在失業、服役或服刑前平常做什麼工作?

E8. 他是做自己的事業、幫忙自家的工作或是被親戚或被其他人雇用?

(1)他是做自己的事業() (3)被親戚雇用()

(2)幫忙自家的工作() (4)被其他人雇用()

E9. 妳或妳的先生在結婚以前和以後曾經住過農村嗎?

(1)住過() (2)不曾住() (跳問 E11)

(如果住過農村)

E10. 是兩個人都住過或其中一個人住過?

(1)妻() (2)夫() (3)二個人都住過()

(如果丈夫的主要職業是農業)

E11. 妳丈夫經營的農地面積有多少? 其中有多少是自己的, 有多少是租來的?

(調查員請按下表填寫)

土地類別	自有土地			租入土地			總合計		
	甲	分	厘	甲	分	厘	甲	分	厘
水田									
平地畑									
山地畑									
果樹園									
山林地									
合計									

E12. 妳家裡有下面各項設備嗎？(問各項並勾出有的項目)

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| (1)收音機() | (8)屋內設自來水() |
| (2)電氣熨斗() | (9)自用廁所() |
| (3)電鍋() | (10)電氣冰箱() _____年_____月買 |
| (4)電扇() | (11)腳踏車() |
| (5)縫衣機() | (12)摩托車() _____年_____月買 |
| (6)收音機或電唱機() | (13)煤氣爐() |
| (7)訂閱報紙() | (14)電視() _____年_____月買 |

E13. 今年妳家裡的收入是否與去年相同或是有增減？妳說比去年增加很多、增加一些、不增不減、減少一些或減少很多？

- | | |
|------------|------------|
| (1)增加很多() | (4)減少一些() |
| (2)增加一些() | (5)減少很多() |
| (3)不增不減() | |

(如果今年的收入比去年增加)

E14. 為什麼妳們的收入比去年增加呢？妳們是否做一些其他的事增加妳們的收入？如果是，請詳述之。例如妳的丈夫或妳的家人今年多了一些兼職工作，或妳們的工資增加都會影響妳們收入增加。

E15. 假使將所有的收入來源都計算在內，妳估計妳們一個月平均的收入差不多有多少？請在這個卡片上指出最接近妳家一個月平均收入的數目。(出示收入卡)

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| (1)新台幣 500 以下() | (6)2500—2999 元() |
| (2) 500— 999 元() | (7)3000—3999 元() |
| (3)1000—1499 元() | (8)4000—4999 元() |
| (4)1500—1999 元() | (9)5000 元或以上() |
| (5)2000—2499 元() | |

E16. 妳先生平均一個月收入多少？請妳在這個卡片上指出一個最接近的數目 (出示收入卡)

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| (1)新台幣 500 以下() | (6)2500—2999 元() |
| (2) 500— 999 元() | (7)3000—3999 元() |
| (3)1000—1499 元() | (8)4000—4999 元() |
| (4)1500—1999 元() | (9)5000 元或以上() |
| (5)2000—2499 元() | |

訪 問 報 告

1. 面談在場的其他人（按照此人與被查的關係紀錄）：

- (1) _____ 教育程度：_____ 職業：_____
- (2) _____ 教育程度：_____ 職業：_____
- (3) _____ 教育程度：_____ 職業：_____

2. 合作的程度：

- (1) 非常好() (2) 好 ()
- (3) 尚 好() (4) 不好()

3. 答案的可靠程度：

- (1) 全部可靠() (2) 部份可靠() (3) 不可靠()

備註： _____

4. 被調查戶之社會經濟情形估價：

- (1) 上 () (2) 中上() (3) 中中()
- (4) 中下() (5) 下 ()

5. 其他建議及被調查者生活環境的描寫：

6. 有助於再訪時找到該戶地址與被調查者的記述（如果有需要，繪圖表示）

STUDY 66

1970 Island-wide KAP III Survey

This study had two goals (1) to find out the levels of KAP among married women 22-41 and their fertility levels, and (2) to study 2-year changes in KAP for the panel from KAP II.

It involved both a follow-up of a panel of couples from KAP II (Study 46) and the Economic Correlates of Fertility (Study 64) survey, and 2 added samples, one of women 22 to 40 who were married between October 1967 and November 1969 and the second of married women 22-41 selected from all married women.

Interviewing took place January-March 1970. Between KAP I and KAP III a small downward shift in preferred family size occurred from 4.0 to 3.8 but preference for two sons was still strong. There were rapid increases in the use of contraception from 30 to 57% who have ever used, especially for women over 30, accompanied by declines in the percentage pregnant and increases in the open interval since last birth from 31 to 40 months.

Mass media questions showed a rapid increase in TV viewing and decline in exposure to radio and newspapers. There still was a large group not reached by any medium, especially rural low-education women.

References:

Coombs, L. C. "Problems of Contamination in Panel Surveys: A Brief Report of an Independent Sample,

Taiwan, 1970", *Taiwan Population Studies Working Paper No. 21*, 16 pp., January 1973.

Chen, H. C. "An Analysis of Family Size Norms in Taiwan", mimeo, 10 pp., August 1971. Compares KAP I, II, and III.

Taiwan's Family Planning in Charts, 5th edition, the Chinese Center for International Training in Family Planning, January 1972.

Committee on Family Planning Quarterly Reports: April-June 1969, p. 20; October-December 1969, pp. 27-28; January-March 1970, p. 15; April-June 1970, details sample numbers and reweightings.

Freedman, D. "Changes in Mass Media Exposure Between KAP II and KAP III", mimeo, 15 pp., June 1971. Also in *CCITFP Family Planning Communication in Taiwan Area, Republic of China*, Nov. 1972.

Freedman, R., Coombs, L., and Chang, M. C. "Trend in Family Size Preferences and Birth Control Practice: Taiwan, 1965-1970", *Taiwan Population Studies Working Paper No. 19*, September 1972. Also in *Studies in Family Planning*, 3(12), Dec. 1972, pp. 281-296.

Freedman, D. "Recent Findings on Mass Media Exposure: Their Implications for Policy Guidance", mimeo, 9 pp., January 1972.

Tsai, J., and Hsu, Y. "Information, Education, and Communication in Taiwan's Family Planning Program", in *Readings on Population Information and Education*, Ford Foundation, June 1972.

Cernada, G., Sun, T.H., Chang, M.C., and Kao, T. "Mass Media Inventory: Taiwan Area", prepared for

KAP-3 questionnaire

A. Marriage, Pregnancies, and Births

A1. What was the date that you were born? (How old are you now?)

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A2. What was the date of your marriage?

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A3. Is this your first marriage?

(1) Yes () Skip to A7 (2) No ()

(If no)

A4. Some women have married before for a variety of reasons, how many times did you marry before? _____ time(s) (Interviewer: If respondent married before, ask question A5, A6)

A5. When did your (first, second) marriage begin?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

A6. When did it end?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

A7. How many children did you bear? (All live births including those from your own previous marriage, excluding adoptions, excluding those of your husband from another marriage)

(1) Total _____ live birth(s) (2) No () Skip to A13

A8. We would like to know what date these children were born, and whether they were boy or girl, now please tell me according to the order of live births.

(Interviewer: Ask according to the order of live births: (first, second, ... last)

How old is the child now? What was the date that the child was born? Boy or girl? Then fill in the record of pregnancies in order)

A9. Do you have any children who died after birth? If yes, how many?

(1) Yes, total _____ (2) No () Skip to A13

(If yes)

A10. Which child was that? Boy or girl?

A11. What was the date that the child was born?

A12. When did he (she) die?

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for a rough draft of interview)

Order of Preg.	Age	Live Birth				Not Live Birth			Still Preg.		Remarks		
		A8		Sex	A9-12	A14		A15	A17				
		Date of Birth	Lunar Cal.		Died	Still birth	Abor- tion	Mon. of	Last Mens.				
Yr.	Mon.	Day	Solar Cal.	Male	Female	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Day	

Interview notice: After reviewing the pregnancy record form, correct numbering of pregnancies again on the birth record form and please check them with the respondent in order. Then take the complete date to copy into the other pregnancy record form in order.

(All respondents)

A13. Some pregnancies of many women end in still birth, miscarriage, and induced abortions. Have you had any pregnancies which ended in these ways?
 (1) No still birth () (a) Yes, _____ total still births
 (2) No miscarriage () (b) Yes, _____ total miscarriage
 (3) No induced abortion () (c) Yes, _____ total induced abortion
 (If ever had pregnancies ended in still birth, miscarriage or induced abortion)

A14. In what month and year did that pregnancy end?

A15. How long had you been pregnant then?

(Interviewer: Repeat A14, A15 if more than one pregnancy that didn't result in a live birth and enter on pregnancy record form.)

A16. Are you pregnant now or not?
 (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()
 (If yes or uncertain)

A17. When was the date of your last menstruation? (Enter answer on pregnancy record form)

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for the last arrangement)

Order of Preg.	Live Birth						Not Live Birth					Still Preg.			Remarks
	A8			A9			A14		A15			A17			
	Date of Birth			Sex			Died		Still birth or miscarriage		Abortion		Mon. of Preg.	Last Mens.	
Yr.	Mon.	Day	M.	F.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Preg.	Yr.	Mon.	Day	

(Interviewer: Review pregnancy record form. If the interval between any two successive pregnancies) (Or from last pregnancy to time of interview) is more than two years ask questions A18-A24; Repeat A18-A24 if more than one pregnancy, if not, skip to A25)

A18. Did you have any pregnancies which happened between ___ pregnancy and ___ pregnancy that were not recorded by me?
 (1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to A24)

(If yes)

A19. Did this pregnancy end in live birth, still birth miscarriage or induced abortion?

Live birth () Still birth or miscarriage () Induced abortion ()

<p>A20. When was he/she born? 20a. Is a boy or girl? A21. Is he/she living now? yes() No() 21a. When did he die? (Enter all the answers on record form)</p>	<p>Repeat question A22, A23 and enter into record form A22. In what month and year did that pregnancy end? A23. How long had you been pregnant then?</p>
--	--

A24. During that period of time did you ever use any contraceptive methods or was your husband not at home?

Between two any successive Prcg.	No (check) (v)	Yes	
		Name of contra- ceptive method	Not at home Total months
Between ___ & ___			
Between ___ & ___			
Between ___ & ___			

Interviewer notice: Correct numbering of pregnancies on birth record form and please check them with the respondent)

A25. (Interviewer: If woman has had any child in pregnancy Record Form died ask A25 about the most recent death If no death go to A26)

I notice that the child born in _____ year _____ month died (fill in date for child selected). After the death of this child did you and your husband feel that you would like to have another child as soon as possible to replace him/her?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

A26. Some couples cannot have more children because of an operation or physical reason (ill health), how is it with you or your husband; do you think you can have some children?

(1) Can () (2) Cannot () (3) Uncertain () (4) Don't know ()
(skip to B1)

A27. Have you or your husband had an operation or what?

- () (1) Wife had a tubal ligation
- () (2) Wife had other operation resulting in sterility
- () (3) Husband had a vesectomy
- () (4) Others (specify):

(If sterilized)

27a. When did you have a sterilization?

_____ Yr. _____ Mon.

A28. Why are you uncertain or don't know whether or not you can have more children?

(specify): _____

B. Attitudes Toward Family Planning and Related

B1. If you were just getting married and could have just the number of children you want, how many would you like to have had when you are through having children? About age 45?

_____ children

(If up to God, according to nature, etc)

1a. If conditions are all the same, how many children do you think would be most ideal?

_____ children

B2. Of these, how many would you like to be boys and how many girls, or would either be alright?

_____ boys _____ girls. () either alright

(If says two or a larger number of boys ask C2a; if says one son or either would be alright, ask B2b)

2a. If you had only one son and had only daughters after that, would you continue to try until you get the second son, regardless of how many daughters you would get; or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?

(1) Try until get second son regardless ()

(2) Stop when have had _____ daughters

(3) Uncertain ()

2b. If you had no sons and you continued to have daughters, would you continue to try until you get a son, regardless of how many daughters you will get. Or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?

(1) Try until get a son regardless ()

(2) Stop when have had _____ daughters

(3) Uncertain ()

B3. Now you have got _____ children. Do you expect to have any more in the future?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to B4)

↓

3a. How many do you expect to have? Among these how many are boys?
How many are girls?

(1) _____ children (_____ boys _____ girls)

(2) Either, _____ children

B4. In general, how many children do you think would be most ideal for the average married couples in Taiwan?

_____ children _____ can't say ---- Up to God, nature, etc.

B5. At the time when you were just married, did you and your husband have a concrete idea of how many children you would like to have?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to 5b)

5a. How many children did you want to have?

_____ total, (_____ boy(s) _____ girl(s))

5b. Did you talk about the "spacing" of your children?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

B6. What do you think is the best birth interval between marriage and the first birth?

_____ Yr.(s) _____ Months

6a. What do you think would be the most ideal interval between children after the first one?

_____ Years _____ Months

B7. Some people like to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage, but some people like to spread them into a longer time period with longer spacing, while some don't care about this, what do you prefer?

(1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()

(2) Longer time with longer interval ()

(3) Don't care ()

B8. How do you think the younger women today feel about spacing? Do you think they prefer to have their children all born in short period of time after marriage or spread out over a longer period, with longer spacing?

(1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()

(2) Longer time with longer interval ()

(3) Other () (specify): _____

B9. Nowadays, some married couples do some thing to keep from getting pregnant too often or having too many children. How many married couples in Taiwan do you think are doing anything to keep from getting pregnant after having as many children as they want? Would you say many, some, or just a few?

(1) Many () (2) Some () (3) Few ()

(4) Uncertain () (5) None () (6) Never heard of this ()

B10. Generally speaking do you approve or disapprove of married couples in Taiwan doing something to keep from having too many children? Would you say you approve very much, much, not much, or not at all?

- (1) Very much () (2) Much ()
(3) Not so much () (4) Not at all ()

B11. Do you approve of a couple doing something before their first child is born to put off having children for a while?

- (1) Very much () (2) Much () (3) Not so much ()
(3) Depends () (4) Not at all ()

B12. Have you and your husband talked to each other in the last two or three years about this kind of matter (ways of keeping from pregnant too often or having too many children? Would you say you have talked about it frequently, sometimes, once in while, or never?

- (1) Frequently () (2) Sometimes ()
(3) Once in a while () (4) Never ()

B13. Do you think your friends, relatives or neighbors are doing anything to keep from having more children than they want? Do you think there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, relatives or neighbors doing this kind of thing?

- (1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()
(3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()
(5) Uncertain () (6) Don't know of this ()

B14. Do you know of "induced abortion"?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to B15)

14a. How do you know that?

(specify): _____

B15. How do you feel about "induced abortion"? Do you approve of it or not?

- (1) Approve () (2) Disapprove () (3) Depend ()

15a. Why do you feel that way?

(If disapprove or depend to B15)

15b. Are there any circumstances under which you would approve of it?

What are they?

B16. Thinking of the changes that have taken place, do you think children nowadays are just as willing, somewhat willing or much less willing to do the following?

	Just as willing	Somewhat less willing	Much less willing
a. To live with their parents after they have married	_____	_____	_____
b. To give part of their wages to their parents when they start earning	_____	_____	_____
c. To support their parents in their old age	_____	_____	_____
d. To ask parents' advice about their affair	_____	_____	_____

B17. We'd like to know what plans you have for the education of your children.

What is the highest school which you expect your son(s) to attend?

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (6) Other (specify): _____

B18. And how about your plans for your daughters----What is the highest school which you expect your daughters to attend

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (5) Others (specify): _____

B19. About your daughter(s) (any daughters you might have)---Some people think it is a good idea for girls to work for a while before they get married others don't plan to have their daughters work. Do you think your own daughters might work before they get married?

- (1) Yes () (2) Uncertain () (3) No ()

B20. When your sons have grown up and are married, do you expect to live together:

(Read choice a - d)

- a. () Only for a few years after your sons' marriage
 b. () All the rest of your life
 c. () Only when you are old
 d. () Never
 e. () Combination of (a) and (c)
 f. () Uncertain (go to 20a)
 g. () Depends (go to 20a)

B21. What means of financial support do you think you and your husband might have when you get old--income from a farm, business or other property, savings, a pension, help from your children or what?

Anything else: _____

(If children not mentioned)

21a. How about your children? Do you expect to rely on their financial help a good deal, only a little, or not at all?

(1) A good deal () (2) A little ()

(3) Not at all () (4) Uncertain ()

B22. How do you think your family's financial situation will be five years from now compared with its present situation?

Much better () A little better () About the same ()
in five years in five years

A little worse () Much worse in () Uncertain ()
in five years five years

(If better or worse)

22a. What makes you think so?

B23. Many people complain about high price, We are interested in what it costs your family to live per month--We mean those who live here with you and share their incomes?

NT\$ per month: _____

23a. Have you included any food you may raise yourself or food, housing and the like that you get from your employer?

(1) Included () (2) Have not included ()

About NT\$: _____

(3) Do not have these items: ()

Interviewer: Correct figure to include these.

Total NT\$: _____

C. Knowledge About Family Planning

C1. How many contraceptive methods (ways of keeping from getting pregnant too often or having too many children) do you know? (Interviewer: Check in col. 1 the methods the R mentioned, then probe each other method to check whether she knows it and mark in col. 2 if she says that she knows it)

(Interviewer: Ask questions below for each method known)

C2. From what sources did you come to know these methods (mention each method the R know)

(Write down the codes shown below Table C in col.3)

2a. Do you know how to use this method?

(Check in col. 4)

2b. Have you ever used this method?

(Check in col. 5)

(Interviewer: If abstinence was not mentioned, probe to see if they are using it.)

Table C. Knowledge Sources of Information and Usage of Contraceptive

Methods	Methods known		Sources of information *(col. 3)	Know how to use (col. 4)	Method ever used (col. 5)
	self-mentioned (col. 1)	hinted (col. 2)			
1. Loop					
2. Ota-ring					
3. Oral pill					
4. Tubal ligation					
5. Vasectomy					
6. Rhythm					
7. Condom					
8. Withdrawal					
9. Diaphragm					
10. Foam					
11. Jelly					
12. Basic Temp.					
13. Abstinence (sleep separately)					
14. Injection					
15. Other					
16. None					

* Sources of information: (Interviewer: fill in the number of source known by R in col. 4)

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Husband | 7. Private practitioner | 14. Movies |
| 2. Neighbor | 8. Public hospital | 15. Sign, Posters |
| 3. Friend | 9. Drugstore | 16. Letters |
| 4. Relatives | 10. Newspaper | 17. Leaflet |
| 5. Private midwife | 11. Magazine | 18. Others: |
| 6. Health-station personnel | | (specify): _____ |
| F. P. I personnel | 12. Radio | _____ |
| | 13. T.V. | |

(If the R has ever used (Other-thing))

C3. When do you have it inserted?

_____ Year _____ Month

C4. How much did it cost to you?

NTS: _____

(Interviewer: If the R sterilized or knows nothing about condom, loop, pill and sterilization skip to C9)

(If the R knows condom)

C5. Do you think the condom is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (go to 5b)

↓
5a. Why not? Reasons (specify): _____

(If yes)

5b. Would you use it if it were available easily to you?

(1) No () (2) Yes () → (go to C6) ← (3) Using ()

↓
5c. Why not? Reasons (specify):

(If the R knows loop)

C6. Do you know any place where you can have the loop inserted?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (specify the place): _____

↓
6a. How much it costs to have a loop inserted?

(1) Don't know () (2) NTS: _____

6b. Have you ever heard any good thing about loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Cheap () (3) Less side effects ()

(4) Convenient () (5) Effective () (3) Safe ()

(7) Permanent () (8) Could be easily inserted ()

(9) Innocuous to health ()

(10) Others (specify): _____

6c. Have you ever heard any bad thing about the loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Side effect ()

(3) become pregnant easily ()

(4) Expulsion () (5) Others (specify): _____

6d. Do you know if any of your friends, neighbors, relatives are wearing the loop? Would you say there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, neighbors, or relatives wearing such a device?

(1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()

(3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()

(5) Can't give a certain number ()

(6) Don't know at all ()

(If the R knows pill)

C7. What do you think are the good things (advantages) of the pill?

7a. What would you say are the bad things (or disadvantages) of the pill?

7b. As far as you know any of your friends, relatives or neighbors using the pill? Would you say many, some, just a few women among your friends, relatives or neighbors are using it?

(1) 1 - 2 persons () (3) 5 or more () (5) None ()

(2) 3 - 4 persons () (4) Can't give a () (6) Don't know ()
certain number at all

(go to 7f)

(If other than "none or don't know")

7c. Have any of these people discussed with you their feelings about the pill?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to 7f)

7d. (If yes) In general, would you say they are satisfied or dissatisfied with the pill?

(1) All satisfied () (go to 7f)

(2) All dissatisfied () (3) Some satisfied, some dissatisfied ()

(If dissatisfied)

7e. Why do they feel that way?

7f. Do you think you would use the pill if available to you?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Using or have ever used ()



(go to 7h)

7g. Do you know a place where you can get oral pills?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to C81)

7g1. Where would you go? _____

7g2. How much do you think they would cost?

_____ (per cycle)

(If the R has ever used the pill, check col. 5, Table C)

7h. Where do (did) you buy the pill?

(If not a health station buyer)

7h1. What is the brand you usually have?

7n2. How much does it cost? _____ (per cycle)
7i. Why don't (didn't) you go to health station for pill?

(If the R knows sterilization)

C81. Do you think tubal ligation is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to 8b1)

8a. Why not?

C82. Do you think Vasectomy is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to 8b2)

8a2. Why not?

(If "yes" to C81)

8b1. Would you use it if it were available to you

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to C9)

8c1. Why not?

(If "yes" to C82)

8b2. Would your husband use it if it were available to him?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to C9)

8c2. Why not?

C9. Have you ever had a chance to go to health station?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

9a. What for?

C10. Did a health worker ever visit you and discuss contraception with you at your house?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 10h)

10a. When was that, approximately?

_____ Yr. _____ Month

10b. Were you more interested in contraception as a result of the worker's visit?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) About the same ()

10c. Did the worker leave a coupon with you?

(1) Loop coupon () (3) Loop and pill coupon ()
(2) Pill coupon () (4) None () (skip to 10h)

(If yes)

10d. Did you use that coupon?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10e. After how many visit did you finally use it?

10f. Why not?

10g. Did that worker or another worker come back to see you another time?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10h. Have you ever attended a meeting at which a health worker talked about contraception?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to C11)

10h1. When was that (approximately)

_____ Month _____ Year

D. Wife's Background

D1. What is the highest school you have ever attended? (Interviewer: Check the highest school she has ever attend)

(1). No formal education ()	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Un,graduated</u>
(2). Tutored or private	()	()
(3). Elementary	()	()
(4). Junior High	()	()
(5). Senior High	()	()
(6). College and over	()	()

D2. How many years have you studied in the schools?

(Give the number of completed years of each category excluding kindergarten)

1. No formal education ()

2. Tutors or private classes only _____ years

3. Elementary _____ years

4. Junior High _____ years

5. Senior High _____ years

6. College and over _____ years

Total years of education _____ years

D3. Are you Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

(1) Fukienese () (2) Hakka () (3) Mainlander ()
(4) Others: (specify): _____

D4. Where were you born?

_____ Province/City _____ County/City
_____ Hsiang/Township/District

D5. How long have you lived here?

_____ year(s) _____ month(s)

D6. Please tell me what is your religious denomination?

- 1. Polytheism () 2. Protestant ()
- 3. Catholic () 4. Non-confirnist ()
- 5. Others: (specify): _____

D7. Besides routine house work, do you hold any other job?

- 1. Yes () 2. No () (skip to D11)

↓
(If yes)

D8. What kind of work are you doing?

D9. Is this work done at home or somewhere else?

- (1) At home () (Including your own farm work) (skip to D11)
- (2) Somewhere else () (continue D11)

↓
D10. Are you doing this work for a relatives or for someone else or in a business?

- (1) For a relative () (2) For someone else ()
- (3) A Family business () (skip to D11)

(If the answers to D7, D9, D10 are (2), (1), (3) respectively continue F11, otherwise skip to E1)

D11. When the children are old enough so that you are free to work away from home? Would you be interested in finding such employment? Would you say you are very much interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested?

- (1) Very much interested ()
- (2) Somewhat interested ()
- (3) Not at all interested ()
- (4) Other (specify): _____

E. Husband's Background

E1. What is the highest school your husband has ever attended? Has he graduated or ungraduated?

	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Ungraduated</u>
1. No formal education ()		
2. Tutored or private class only	_____	_____
3. Elementary	_____	_____
4. Junior High	_____	_____
5. Senior High	_____	_____
6. College and over		

E2. How many years has your husband studied in the schools he has ever attended? (Give number of completed years of each category, but, excluding kindergarden)

1. No formal education ()	
2. Tutored or private class only	_____ years
3. Elementary	_____ years
4. Junior High	_____ years
5. Senior High	_____ years
6. College and over	_____ years
Total	_____ years

E3. When was your husband born?

_____ Years _____ Month _____ Day

E4. Is he Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

1. Fukienese () 2. Hakka () 3. Mainlander ()
4. Others (specify): _____

E5. Where was he born?

_____ Province/City _____ Hsien/City
_____ District/Township/Hsiang

E6. What does your husband usually do for a living?

Occupation: _____

Position: _____

Other (specify): _____

(If unemployed or military serving)

E7. What did he usually do for a living before he become unemployed or went to the military service?

(specify): _____

E8. Does he work for himself, for the family, for a relative, or for someone else?

- (1) Himself () (2) Family ()
 (3) Relative () (4) Someone else ()

E9. Have you and your husband ever lived on a farm before or after marriage?

- (1) Ever () (2) Never () (skip to E11)
 (If ever lived)

E10. Was that you or your husband or both of you?

- (1) Wife () (2) Husband () (3) Both ()
 (If husband's main job is farming)

E11. How much farm land does your family operate? How much of this is owned by your family, and how much is rented?

(Interviewer: fills out according the following table)

Type of land	Owned			Rented			Total		
	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li
Paddy field									
Dry field									
Upland									
Orchard									
Forest									
Total									

E12. Do you own any of the following facilities? (Ask you each item on the list and check items owned)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Radio () | 8. Running water inside house () |
| 2. Electric iron () | 9. Private lavatory () |
| 3. Electric rice worker () | 10. Refrigerator () ___Yr. ___Mon. bought |
| 4. Electric fan () | 11. Bicycle () |
| 5. Sewing machine () | 12. Motorcycle () ___Yr. ___Mon. bought |
| 6. Radio with phonograph () | 13. Gas furnace () |
| 7. Newspaper subscription () | 14. T.V. set () ___Yr. ___Mon. bought |

E13. Has your family income this year been about the same as the year before or has it changed? Would you say that family income increased considerably, increased somewhat, remained about the same, or decreased considerably:

- 1. Increased considerably ()
- 2. Increased somewhat ()
- 3. Remained about the same ()
- 4. Decreased somewhat ()
- 5. Decreased considerably ()

(If increased)

E14. Why did your income increase? Did you do something to improve your earnings, and if so, what? For example, did you or your husband or some family member take additional employment, did you have an increase in wages for someone or what?

E15. If you count all income from any source, on the average, how much income do you estimate you have? On the card please point out the number which approximates your family income a month?

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$500 | () | (6) NT\$2500-2999 | () |
| (2) NT\$500-999 | () | (7) NT\$3000-3999 | () |
| (3) NT\$1000-1499 | () | (8) NT\$4000-4999 | () |
| (4) NT\$1500-1999 | () | (9) NT\$5000 or more | () |

E16. On the average how much does your husband earn? Please point out the number which approximates his income?

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$500 | () | (6) NT\$2500-2999 | () |
| (2) NT\$500-999 | () | (7) NT\$3000-3999 | () |
| (3) NT\$1000-1499 | () | (8) NT\$4000-4999 | () |
| (4) NT\$1500-1999 | () | (9) NT\$5000 or more | () |
| (5) NT\$2000-2499 | () | | |

Interviewer's Report

1. Persons who look on during interviewing: (Record as to their relationships to the R)

(1)	_____	education status	_____	calling	_____
(2)	_____	"	_____	"	_____
(3)	_____	"	_____	"	_____

2. Degree of cooperation:

(1) Very good	()	(2) Good	()
(3) Not so good	()	(4) Not good at all	()

3. Reliability of responses:

(1) All reliable	()	(2) Partly unreliable	()
(3) Unreliable	()		

Remarks: _____

4. Evaluation of socio-economic status of the respondent's household:

(1) Upper	()	(2) Upper middle	()
(3) Middle middle	()	(4) Low middle	()
(5) Lower	()		

5. Other comments and description of her surroundings: _____

6. Description of the respondent and the location of the household for aid interviewing. (If necessary, draw a map)

Taiwan Provincial Institute
of
Family Planning
Study No. 66

Sample No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(Interviewer: Do not fill out this column)

1969 Island-wide KAP-III Survey
(Independent Sample)

Respondent: _____ Head of Household: _____

Address: _____ City/County _____ Hsiang/Township/District/City _____

Chun/Li Lin _____ Rd./St. _____ Sec. _____ Lane _____ No. _____

Record of Calls

Call No.	Date of interview			Inter-viewed	Moved out	Contacted after 3 visits	Refused	Other (specify)	Name of Interviewer
	Yr.	Mon.	Day						
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A. Marriage, Pregnancies, and Births

A1. What was the date that you were born? (How old are you now?)

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A2. What was the date of your marriage?

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A3. Is this your first marriage?

(1) Yes () Skip to A7 (2) No ()

(If no)

A4. Some women have married before for a variety of reasons, how many times did you marry before? _____ time(s) (Interviewer: If respondent married before, ask question A5, A6)

A5. When did your (first, second) marriage begin?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

A6. When did it end?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

A7. How many children did you bear? (All live births including those from your own previous marriage, excluding adoptions, excluding those of your husband from another marriage)

(1) Total _____ live birth(s) (2) No () Skip to A13

A8. We would like to know what date these children were born, and whether they were boy or girl, now please tell me according to the order of live births.

(Interviewer: Ask according to the order of live births: (first, second, .. last)

How old is the child now? What was the date that the child was born?

Boy or girl? Then fill in the record of pregnancies in order)

A9. Do you have any children who died after birth? If yes, how many?

(1) Yes, total _____ (2) No () Skip to A13

(If yes)

A10. Which child was that? Boy or girl?

A11. What was the date that the child was born?

A12. When did he (she) die?

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for a rough draft of interview)

Order of Preg.	Age	Live Birth				Not Live Birth				Still Preg.		Remarks			
		A8		Sex	A9-12	A14		A15	A17						
		Date of Birth			Died	Still birth	Abor-tion	Mon. of	Last Mens.						
		Yr.	Mon.	Day	Solar Cal.	Male	Female	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.		Preg	Yr.	Mon.

Interview notice: After reviewing the pregnancy record form, correct numbering of pregnancies again on the birth record form and please check them with the respondent in order. Then take the complete date to copy into the other pregnancy record form in order.

(All respondents)

- A13. Some pregnancies of many women end in still birth, miscarriage, and induced abortions. Have you had any pregnancies which ended in these ways?
 - (1) No still birth () (a) Yes, _____ total still births
 - (2) No miscarriage () (b) Yes, _____ total miscarriage
 - (3) No induced abortion () (c) Yes, _____ total induced abortion
 (If ever had pregnancies ended in still birth, miscarriage or induced abortion)
- A14. In what month and year did that pregnancy end?
- A15. How long had you been pregnant then?

(Interviewer: Repeat A14, A15 if more than one pregnancy that didn't result in a live birth and enter on pregnancy record form.)
- A16. Are you pregnant now or not?
 - (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()
 (If yes or uncertain)
- A17. When was the date of your last menstruation? (Enter answer on pregnancy record form)

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for the last arrangement)

Order of Preg.	Live Birth					Not Live Birth					Still Preg.			Remarks	
	A8			A9		A14				A15	A17				
	Date of Birth			Sex		Died		Still birth or miscarriage		Abortion		Mon. of Preg.	Last Mens.		
Yr.	Mon.	Day	M.	F.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Preg.	Yr.	Mon.	Day	

(Interviewer: Review pregnancy record form. If the interval between any two successive pregnancies) (Or from last pregnancy to time of interview) is more than two years ask questions A18-A24; Repeat A18-A24 if more than one pregnancy, if not, skip to A25)

A18. Did you have any pregnancies which happened between ___ pregnancy and ___ pregnancy that were not recorded by me?
 (1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to A24)
 (If yes)

A19. Did this pregnancy end in live birth, still birth miscarriage or induced abortion?

Live birth () Still birth or miscarriage () Induced abortion()

A20. When was he/she born?
 20a. Is a boy or girl?
 A21. Is he/she living now?
 yes() No()
 21a. When did he die?
 (Enter all the answers on record form)

Repeat question A22, A23 and enter into record form
 A22. In what month and year did that pregnancy end?
 A23. How long had you been pregnant then?

A24. During that period of time did you ever use any contraceptive methods or was your husband not at home?

Between two any successive Preg.	No (check) (v)	Yes		
		Name of contra-ceptive method	Not at home	Total months
Between ___ & ___				
Between ___ & ___				
Between ___ & ___				

Interviewer notice: Correct numbering of pregnancies on birth record form and please check them with the respondent)

A25. (Interviewer: If woman has had any child in pregnancy Record Form died ask A25 about the most recent death If no death go to A26)

I notice that the child born in ___ year ___ month died (fill in date for child selected). After the death of this child did you and your husband feel that you would like to have another child as soon as possible to replace him/her?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

A26. Some couples cannot have more children because of an operation or physical reason (ill health), how is it with you or your husband; do you think you can have some children?

(1) Can () (2) Cannot () (3) Uncertain () (4) Don't know ()
(skip to B1)

A27. Have you or your husband had an operation or what?

- () (1) Wife had a tubal ligation
- () (2) Wife had other operation resulting in sterility
- () (3) Husband had a vesectomy
- () (4) Others (specify): _____

(If sterilized)

27a. When did you have a sterilization?

_____ Yr. _____ Mon.

A28. Why are you uncertain or don't know whether or not you can have more children?

(specify): _____

B. Attitudes Toward Family Planning and Related

B1. If you were just getting married and could have just the number of children you want, how many would you like to have had when you are through having children? About age 45?

_____ children

(If up to God, according to nature, etc)

1a. If conditions are all the same, how many children do you think would be most ideal?

_____ children

B2. Of these, how many would you like to be boys and how many girls, or would either be alright?

_____ boys _____ girls. () either alright

(If says two or a larger number of boys ask C2a; if says one son or either would be alright, ask B2b)

2a. If you had only one son and had only daughters after that, would you continue to try until you got the second son, regardless of how many daughters you would get; or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?

(1) Try until get second son regardless ()

(2) Stop when have had _____ daughters

(3) Uncertain ()

2b. If you had no sons and you continued to have daughters, would you continue to try until you get a son, regardless of how many daughters you will get. Or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?

(1) Try until get a son regardless ()

(2) Stop when have had _____ daughters

(3) Uncertain ()

B3. Now you have got _____ children. Do you expect to have any more in the future?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to B4)

↓

3a. How many do you expect to have? Among these how many are boys?
How many are girls?

(1) _____ children (_____ boys _____ girls)

(2) Either, _____ children

B4. In general, how many children do you think would be most ideal for the average married couples in Taiwan?

_____ children _____ can't say ---- Up to God, nature, etc.

B5. At the time when you were just married, did you and your husband have a concrete idea of how many children you would like to have?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to 5b)

5a. How many children did you want to have?

_____ total, (_____ boy(s) _____ girl(s))

5b. Did you talk about the "spacing" of your children?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

B6. What do you think is the best birth interval between marriage and the first birth?

_____ Yr.(s) _____ Months

6a. What do you think would be the most ideal interval between children after the first one?

_____ Years _____ Months

B7. Some people like to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage, but some people like to spread them into a longer time period with longer spacing, while some don't care about this, what do you prefer?

(1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()

(2) Longer time with longer interval ()

(3) Don't care ()

B8. How do you think the younger women today feel about spacing? Do you think they prefer to have their children all born in short period of time after marriage or spread out over a longer period, with longer spacing?

(1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()

(2) Longer time with longer interval ()

(3) Other () (specify): _____

B9. Nowadays, some married couples do some thing to keep from getting pregnant too often or having too many children. How many married couples in Taiwan do you think are doing anything to keep from getting pregnant after having as many children as they want? Would you say many, some, or just a few?

(1) Many () (2) Some () (3) Few ()

(4) Uncertain () (5) None () (6) Never heard of this ()

- B10. Generally speaking do you approve or disapprove of married couples in Taiwan doing something to keep from having too many children? Would you say you approve very much, much, not much, or not at all?
- (1) Very much () (2) Much ()
 (3) Not so much () (4) Not at all ()
- B11. Do you approve of a couple doing something before their first child is born to put off having children for a while?
- (1) Very much () (2) Much () (3) Not so much ()
 (3) Depends () (4) Not at all ()
- B12. Have you and your husband talked to each other in the last two or three years about this kind of matter (ways of keeping from pregnant too often or having too many children? Would you say you have talked about it frequently, sometimes, once in while, or never?
- (1) Frequently () (2) Sometimes ()
 (3) Once in a while () (4) Never ()
- B13. Do you think your friends, relatives or neighbors are doing anything to keep from having more children than they want? Do you think there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, relatives or neighbors doing this kind of thing?
- (1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()
 (3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()
 (5) Uncertain () (6) Don't know of this ()
- B14. Do you know of "induced abortion"?
- (1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to B15)
- ↓
- 14a. How do you know that?
 (specify): _____
- B15. How do you feel about "induced abortion"? Do you approve of it or not?
- (1) Approve () (2) Disapprove () (3) Depend ()
- 15a. Why do you feel that way?

- (If disapprove or depend to B15)
- 15b. Are there any circumstances under which you would approve of it?
 What are they?

B16. Thinking of the changes that have taken place, do you think children nowadays are just as willing, somewhat willing, or much less willing to do the following?

	Just as willing	Somewhat less willing	Much less willing
a. To live with their parents after they have married	_____	_____	_____
b. To give part of their wages to their parents when they start earning	_____	_____	_____
c. To support their parents in their old age	_____	_____	_____
d. To ask parents' advice about their affair	_____	_____	_____

B17. We'd like to know what plans you have for the education of your children.

What is the highest school which you expect your son(s) to attend?

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (6) Other (specify): _____

B18. And how about your plans for your daughters----What is the highest school which you expect your daughters to attend

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (5) Others (specify): _____

B19. About your daughter(s) (any daughters you might have)---Some people think it is a good idea for girls to work for a while before they get married others don't plan to have their daughters work. Do you think your own daughters might work before they get married?

- (1) Yes () (2) Uncertain () (3) No ()

B20. When your sons have grown up and are married, do you expect to live together:

(Read choice a - d)

- a. () Only for a few years after your sons' marriage
 b. () All the rest of your life
 c. () Only when you are old
 d. () Never
 e. () Combination of (a) and (c)
 f. () Uncertain (go to 20a)
 g. () Depends (go to 20a)

B21. What means of financial support do you think you and your husband might have when you get old--income from a farm, business or other property, savings, a pension, help from your children or what?

Anything else: _____

(If children not mentioned)

21a. How about your children? Do you expect to rely on their financial help a good deal, only a little, or not at all?

- (1) A good deal () (2) A little ()
(3) Not at all () (4) Uncertain ()

B22. How do you think your family's financial situation will be five years from now compared with its present situation?

Much better () in five years ↓	A little better () in five years ↓	About the same ()
A little worse () in five years ↓	Much worse in () five years ↓	Uncertain ()

(If better or worse)

22a. What makes you think so?

B23. Many people complain about high price, We are interested in what it costs your family to live per month---We mean those who live here with you and share their incomes?

NT\$ per month: _____

23a. Have you included any food you may raise yourself or food, housing and the like that you get from your employer?

- (1) Included () (2) Have not included ()

About NT\$: _____

- (3) Do not have these items: ()

Interviewer: Correct figure to include these.

Total NT\$: _____

C. Knowledge About Family Planning

C1. How many contraceptive methods (ways of keeping from getting pregnant too often or having too many children) do you know? (Interviewer: Check in col. 1 the methods the R mentioned, then probe each other method to check whether she knows it and mark in col. 2 if she says that she knows it)

(Interviewer: Ask questions below for each method known)

C2. From what sources did you come to know these methods (mention each method the R know)

(Write down the codes shown below Table C in col.3)

2a. Do you know how to use this method?

(Check in col. 4)

2b. Have you ever used this method?

(Check in col. 5)

(Interviewer: If abstinence was not mentioned, probe to see if they are using it.)

Table C. Knowledge Sources of Information and Usage of Contraceptive

Methods	Methods known		Sources of information *(col. 3)	Know how to use (col. 4)	Method ever used (col. 5)
	self-mentioned (col. 1)	hinted (col. 2)			
1. Loop					
2. Ota-ring					
3. Oral pill					
4. Tubal ligation					
5. Vasectomy					
6. Rhythm					
7. Condom					
8. Withdrawal					
9. Diaphragm					
10. Foam					
11. Jelly					
12. Basic Temp.					
13. Abstinence (sleep separately)					
14. Injection					
15. Other					
16. None					

* Sources of information: (Interviewer: fill in the number of source known by R in col. 4)

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Husband | 7. Private practitioner | 14. Movies |
| 2. Neighbor | 8. Public hospital | 15. Sign, Posters |
| 3. Friend | 9. Drugstore | 16. Letters |
| 4. Relatives | 10. Newspaper | 17. Leaflet |
| 5. Private midwife | 11. Magazine | 18. Others: |
| 6. Health-station personnel | | (specify): _____ |
| F. P. I personnel | 12. Radio | _____ |
| | 13. T.V. | |

(If the R has ever used Ota-ring)

C3. When do you have it inserted?

_____ Year _____ Month

C4. How much did it cost to you?

NT#: _____

(Interviewer: If the R sterilized or knows nothing about condom, loop, pill and sterilization skip to C9)

(If the R knows condom)

C5. Do you think the condom is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (go to 5b)

5a. Why not? Reasons (specify): _____

(If yes)

5b. Would you use it if it were available easily to you?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (go to C6) (3) Using ()

5c. Why not? Reasons (specify):

(If the R knows loop)

C6. Do you know any place where you can have the loop inserted?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (specify the place): _____

6a. How much it costs to have a loop inserted?

(1) Don't know () (2) NT#: _____

6b. Have you ever heard any good thing about loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Cheap () (3) Less side effects ()

(4) Convenient () (5) Effective () (6) Safe ()

(7) Permanent () (8) Could be easily inserted ()

(9) Innocuous to health ()

(10) Others (specify): _____

6c. Have you ever heard any bad thing about the loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Side effect ()

(3) Become pregnant easily ()

(4) Expulsion () (5) Others (specify): _____

6d. Do you know if any of your friends, neighbors, relatives are wearing the loop? Would you say there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, neighbors, or relatives wearing such a device?

(1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()

(3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()

(5) Can't give a certain number ()

(6) Don't know at all ()

- 7h2. How much does it cost? _____ (per cycle)
 7i. Why don't (didn't) you go to health station for pill?
-

(If the R knows sterilization)

C81. Do you think tubal ligation is a good method to use or not?

- (1) No () (2) Yes ()
 ↓ (go to 8b1)

8a. Why not?

C82. Do you think Vasectomy is a good method to use or not?

- (1) No () (2) Yes ()
 ↓ (go to 8b2)

8a2. Why not?

(If "yes" to C81)

8b1. Would you use it if it were available to you

- (1) No () (2) Yes ()
 ↓ (go to C9)

8c1. Why not?

(If "yes" to C82)

8b2. Would your husband use it if it were available to him?

- (1) No () (2) Yes ()
 ↓ (go to C9)

8c2. Why not?

C9. Have you ever had a chance to go to health station?

- (1) Yes () (2) No ()

9a. What for?

C10. Did a health worker ever visit you and discuss contraception with you at your house?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 10h)

10a. When was that, approximately?

_____ Yr. _____ Month

10b. Were you more interested in contraception as a result of the worker's visit?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) About the same ()

10c. Did the worker leave a coupon with you?

- (1) Loop coupon () (3) Loop and pill coupon ()
 (2) Pill coupon () (4) None () (skip to 10h)

(If yes)

10d. Did you use that coupon?

- (1) Yes () (2) No ()
 ↓ ↓

10e. After how many visit did you finally use it? _____

10f. Why not? _____

10g. Did that worker or another worker come back to see you another time?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10h. Have you ever attended a meeting at which a health worker talked about contraception?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to C11)

10h1. When was that (approximately)

_____ Month _____ Year

D. Wife's Background

D1. What is the highest school you have ever attended? (Interviewer: Check the highest school she has ever attend)

	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Ungraduated</u>
(1). No formal education ()		
(2). Tutored or private ()	()	()
(3). Elementary ()	()	()
(4). Junior High ()	()	()
(5). Senior High ()	()	()
(6). College and over ()	()	()

D2. How many years have you studied in the schools?

(Give the number of completed years of each category excluding kindergarten)

1. No formal education ()

2. Tutors or private classes only _____ years

3. Elementary _____ years

4. Junior High _____ years

5. Senior High _____ years

6. College and over _____ years

Total years of education _____ years

D3. Are you Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

(1) Fukienese () (2) Hakka () (3) Mainlander ()

(4) Others: (specify): _____

D4. Where were you born?

_____ Province/City _____ County/City

_____ Hsiang/Township/District

D5. How long have you lived here?

_____ year(s) _____ month(s)

D6. Please tell me what is your religious denomination?

1. Polytheism () 2. Protestant ()
3. Catholic () 4. Non-confirmist ()
5. Others: (specify): _____

D7. Besides routine house work, do you hold any other job?

1. Yes () 2. No () (skip to D11)
↓
(If yes)

D8. What kind of work are you doing?

D9. Is this work done at home or somewhere else?

- (1) At home () (Including your own farm work) (skip to D11)
(2) Somewhere else () (continue D11)

↓
D10. Are you doing this work for a relatives or for someone else or in a business?

- (1) For a relative () (2) For someone else ()
(3) A Family business () (skip to D11)

(If the answers to D7, D9, D10 are (2), (1), (3) respectively continue F11, otherwise skip to E1)

D11. When the children are old enough so that you are free to work away from home? Would you be interested in finding such employment? Would you say you are very much interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested?

- (1) Very much interested ()
(2) Somewhat interested ()
(3) Not at all interested ()
(4) Other (specify): _____

E. Husband's Background

E1. What is the highest school your husband has ever attended? Has he graduated or ungraduated?

	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Ungraduated</u>
1. No formal education ()	_____	_____
2. Tutored or private class only	_____	_____
3. Elementary	_____	_____
4. Junior High	_____	_____
5. Senior High	_____	_____
6. College and over		

E2. How many years has your husband studied in the schools he has ever attended? (Give number of completed years of each category, but, excluding kindergarden)

1. No formal education ()	
2. Tutored or private class only	_____ years
3. Elementary	_____ years
4. Junior High	_____ years
5. Senior High	_____ years
6. College and over	_____ years
Total	_____ years

E3. When was your husband born?

_____ Years _____ Month _____ Day

E4. Is he Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

1. Fukienese () 2. Hakka () 3. Mainlander ()
 4. Others (specify): _____

E5. Where was he born?

_____ Province/City _____ Hsien/City
 _____ District/Township/Hsiang

E6. What does your husband usually do for a living?

Occupation: _____

Position: _____

Other (specify): _____

(If unemployed or military serving)

E7. What did he usually do for a living before he became unemployed or went to the military service?

(specify): _____

E8. Does he work for himself, for the family, for a relative, or for someone else?

- (1) Himself () (2) Family ()
 (3) Relative () (4) Someone else ()

E9. Have you and your husband ever lived on a farm before or after marriage?

- (1) Ever () (2) Never () (skip to E11)
 (If ever lived)

E10. Was that you or your husband or both of you?

- (1) Wife () (2) Husband () (3) Both ()
 (If husband's main job is farming)

E11. How much farm land does your family operate? How much of this is owned by your family, and how much is rented?

(Interviewer: fills out according the following table)

Type of land	Owned			Rented			Total		
	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li
Paddy field									
Dry field									
Upland									
Orchard									
Forest									
Total									

E12. Do you own any of the following facilities? (Ask you each item on the list and check items owned)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Radio () | 8. Running water inside house () |
| 2. Electric iron () | 9. Private lavatory () |
| 3. Electric rice worker () | 10. Refrigerator () __Yr. __Mon. bought |
| 4. Electric fan () | 11. Bicycle () |
| 5. Sewing machine () | 12. Motorcycle () __Yr. __Mon. bought |
| 6. Radio with phonograph () | 13. Gas furnace () |
| 7. Newspaper subscription () | 14. T.V. set () __Yr. __Mon. bought |

E13. Has your family income this year been about the same as the year before or has it changed? Would you say that family income increased considerably, increased somewhat, remained about the same, or decreased considerably:

1. Increased considerably ()
2. Increased somewhat ()
3. Remained about the same ()
4. Decreased somewhat ()
5. Decreased considerably ()

(If increased)

E14. Why did your income increase? Did you do something to improve your earnings, and if so, what? For example, did you or your husband or some family member take additional employment, did you have an increase in wages for someone or what?

E15. If you count all income from any source, on the average, how much income do you estimate you have? On the card please point out the number which approximates your family income a month?

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$500 | () | (6) NT\$2500-2999 | () |
| (2) NT\$500-999 | () | (7) NT\$3000-3999 | () |
| (3) NT\$1000-1499 | () | (8) NT\$4000-4999 | () |
| (4) NT\$1500-1999 | () | (9) NT\$5000 or more | () |

E16. On the average how much does your husband earn? Please point out the number which approximates his income?

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$500 | () | (6) NT\$2500-2999 | () |
| (2) NT\$500-999 | () | (7) NT\$3000-3999 | () |
| (3) NT\$1000-1499 | () | (8) NT\$4000-4999 | () |
| (4) NT\$1500-1999 | () | (9) NT\$5000 or more | () |
| (5) NT\$2000-2499 | () | | |

Interviewer's Report

1. Persons who look on during interviewing: (Record as to their relationships to the R)

(1)	_____	education status	_____	calling	_____
(2)	_____	"	_____	"	_____
(3)	_____	"	_____	"	_____

2. Degree of cooperation:

(1) Very good	()	(2) Good	()
(3) Not so good	()	(4) Not good at all	()

3. Reliability of responses:

(1) All reliable	()	(2) Partly unreliable	()
(3) Unreliable	()		

Remarks: _____

4. Evaluation of socio-economic status of the respondent's household:

(1) Upper	()	(2) Upper middle	()
(3) Middle middle	()	(4) Low middle	()
(5) Lower	()		

5. Other comments and description of her surroundings: _____

6. Description of the respondent and the location of the household for aid in-interviewing. (If necessary, draw a map)

Taiwan Provincial Institute
of
Family Planning

Sample No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Study No. 66

(Interviewer: Do not fill
out this column)

1969 Island-wide MAP-III Survey
(Newly Married Sample)

Respondent: _____ Head of Household: _____

Address: _____ City/County _____ Hsiang/Township/District/City _____

Chun/Li Lin _____ Rd./St. _____ Sec. _____ Lane _____ No. _____

Record of Calls

Call No.	Date of interview			Inter- viewed	Moved out	Contacted after 3 visits	Refused	Other (specify)	Name of Inter- viewer
	Yr.	Mon.	Day						
1									
2									
3									
44									
5									

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A. Household Composition

A1. How many people actually live here and eat together regularly in this household, counting adults and children (including temporary absenters but excluding temporary visitors)? _____ total

A2. Are your husband's parents still living now?

(1) Both are living () (3) Husband's mother is still living ()

(2) Husband's father is still living () (4) Both dead () (Skip to A5)

(If living now)

A3. Are your husband's parents living here with you? or Do you eat together regularly?

(1) Don't live here and don't eat together () } Skip to A4

(2) Eat here but don't live together () }

(3) Live here and eat together () } Skip to A6

(4) Live here but don't eat together () }

(5) Live and eat among husband's brother by turn () }

(If don't live together)

A4. After you married have your husband's parents ever lived here with you?

(1) Didn't live here and didn't eat together ()

(2) Eat here but don't live together ()

(3) Live here and eat together ()

(4) Live here but don't eat together ()

(5) Live and eat among husband's brothers by turn ()

(If husband's parents died)

A5. When you married, were your husband's parents still living?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

A6. Are your parents living here with you? Or do you eat together regularly?

(1) Don't live here and don't eat together () (4) Live here but don't eat together ()

(2) Eat here but don't eat together () (5) Parents dead ()

(3) Live here and eat together ()

A7. Are any of your husband's married brothers or sisters living with you? Or do you eat together regularly?

(1) No husband's married brother or sister ()

(2) Don't live here and don't eat together ()

(3) Eat here but don't live together ()

(4) Live here and eat together ()

(5) Live here but don't eat together ()

A8. Is there any other married couple who are your relatives living with you?
Or do you eat together regularly?

- (1) No () (2) Live here but don't eat together ()
(3) Live here and eat together () (4) Eat here but don't live together ()

B Marriage, Pregnancies, and Births

B1. What was the date that you were born? (How old are you now?)

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

B2. What was the date of your marriage?

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

B3. Is this your first marriage?

- (1) Yes () Skip to B7 (2) No ()

(If no)

B4. Some women have married before for a variety of reasons, how many times did you marry before? _____ time(s) (Interviewer: If respondent married before, ask question B5, B6)

B5. When did your (first, second) marriage begin?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage Yr. _____ Mon. _____

B6. When did it end?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage Yr. _____ Mon. _____

B7. How many children did you bear? (All live births including those from your own previous marriage, excluding adoptions, excluding those of your husband from another marriage)

- (1) Total _____ live birth(s) (2) No () Skip to B13

B8. We would like to know what date these children were born, and whether they were boy or girl, now please tell me according to the order of live births.

(Interviewer: Ask according to the order of live births: (first, second, ...last)
How old is the child now? What was the date that the child was born? Boy or girl?

Then fill in the record of pregnancies in order)

B9. Do you have any children who died after birth? If yes, how many?

- (1) Yes, _____ total (2) No () Skip to B13

(If yes)

B10. Which child was that? Boy or girl?

B11. What was the date that the child was born?

B12. When did he (she) die?

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for a household draft of interview)

Order of Preg.	Age	Live Birth				Not Live Birth				Still Preg.		Remarks
		B3		Sex	B9-12		Still Birth	Miscar- riage	Mon. of Preg.	B17		
		Yr.	Mon. Day		Yr.	Mon. Day				Yr.	Mon. Day	

Interview notice: After reviewing the pregnancy record form, correct numbering of pregnancies again on the birth record form and please check them with the respondent in order. Then take the complete date to copy into the other pregnancy record form in order.

(All respondents)

B13. Some pregnancies of many women end in still birth, miscarriage, and induced abortions. Have you had any pregnancies which ended in these ways?

- (1) No still birth () (a) Yes, _____ total still births
- (2) No miscarriage () (b) Yes, _____ total miscarriage
- (3) No induced abortion () (c) Yes, _____ total induced abortion

(If ever had pregnancies ended in still birth, miscarriage or induced abortion)

B14. In what month and year did that pregnancy end?

B15. How long had you been pregnant then?

(Interviewer: Repeat B14, B15 if more than one pregnancy that didn't result in a live birth and enter on pregnancy record form.)

B16. Are you pregnant now or not?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()

(If yes or uncertain)

B17. When was the date of your last menstruation? (Enter answer on pregnancy record form)

Between two any successive preg.	No (check) (✓)	Yes		
		Name of contra-ceptive method	Not at home	Total months
Between ___ & ___				
Between ___ & ___				
Between ___ & ___				

Interviewer notice: (Correct numbering of pregnancies on birth record form and please check them with the respondent)

B25. (Interviewer: If woman has had any child in pregnancy record form died ask B25 about the most recent death. If no death go to B26)

I notice that the child born in ___ year ___ month died (fill in date for child selected). After the death of this child did you and your husband feel that you would like to have another child as soon as possible to replace him/her?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

B26. Some couples cannot have more children because of an operation or physical reason (ill health), how is it with you or your husband; do you think you can have some children?

(1) Can () (2) Cannot () (3) Uncertain () (4) Don't know ()
(Skip to C1)

B27. Have you or your husband had an operation or what?
() (1) Wife had a tubal ligation
() (2) Wife had other operation resulting in sterility
() (3) Husband had a Vasectomy
() (4) Others (specify)

(If sterilized)

27a. When did you have a sterilization?

_____ yr. _____ mon.

B28. Why are you uncertain or don't know whether or not you can have more children?

(specify): _____

C. Lactation - Amenorrhea - Contraception

(Interviewer: If the respondent has no live birth, then ask C2 and C10 only, otherwise start with C1)

C1. Do you usually breastfeed your children?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

C2. In your opinion, can a woman get pregnant while she is nursing (or breastfeeding) her child?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Other (specify): _____



(go to 2b) (skip to B3)

2a. Can she get pregnant even before her menstruation starts or only after her menstruation starts?

(1) Before () (2) After () (3) Both ()

(If "no" to B2)

2b. If a woman continues to breastfeed her child even after she starts menstruating, do you think she can get pregnant or not?

1. () Can get pregnant 2. () Cannot get pregnant

(Interviewer: Ask the questions in the left hand column of table 2 of all women except those who did not have any live birth at all between marriage and this interview (check pregnancy record form). If woman hasn't had any live birth since marriage skip to Q. C10)

C3. Now I would like to ask you a little more specially what you did about breastfeeding your children. Let's start with the child who was born in _____ yr. _____ mon.

Table 2

C4	Live Birth Between Marriage and This Visit		
	1	2	3
1. Did you breastfeed this child?	_____ yr. _____ mon. for each birth		
(1) Yes () (go to Q.2)			
(2) No			
(If no)			
1a. Why didn't you breastfeed this child?	Reasons(specify): _____		
(go to Q.3)			
2. How old was this child when you stopped breastfeeding?			
(If breastfeeding at interview "how long do you expect to breastfeed this child?") (Write number of months)	_____ months		

- (If answer to Q.2 is less than 12)
- 2a. Why did you stop breastfeeding after _____ month
- (1) insufficient milk (1) ()
- (2) child old enough to go to other foods (2) ()
- (3) got pregnant (3) ()
- (4) resumed menstruation (4) ()
- (5) Other (specify): (5) _____
- (If answer to Q.2 is 12 or more)
- 2b. Why did you breastfeed for _____ months _____
- Reasons: (specify) _____
3. How old was this child when you started to menstruate? _____
4. Did you use any contraceptive method after this baby was born?
- (1) No (skip to 3) (1) No ()
- (2) Yes (2) Yes ()
- ↓
- 4a. How old was this baby when you started using contraception? _____ yr. _____ month
- 4b. How many different methods did you use between the birth of this child and (the birth of the next child/or now (if last birth)) _____
- 4c. What method did you use first? _____
- 4d. How regularly did you use this method?
- (1) Very regularly (1) ()
- (2) Not too regularly (2) ()
- (3) Very irregularly (3) ()
- (If only one method given in 4b skip to Q. 6c; if more than one method continue with 4e)
- 4e. How long did you use this method? _____ months
- 4f. Why did you stop using this method? Reasons (specify): _____
5. What was the second method you used?
- 5a. How long did you not use any method before you started the second one? _____ months
- 5b. How regularly did you use this method?
- (1) Very regularly (1) ()
- (2) Not too regularly (2) ()
- (3) Very irregularly (3) ()

(If two methods given in 4b skip to 6c, if more than two methods continue with 5c)

5c. How long did you use this method? _____ months

5d. Why did you stop using this method? Reasons(specify): _____

6. What was the last method of contraception you used? _____

6a. How old was the child when you started this method? _____ months

6b. How regularly did you use this method?

(1) Very regularly (1) ()

(2) Not too regularly (2) ()

(3) Very irregularly (3) ()

6c. Are you currently using this method?

(1) Yes () (skip to 7) (1) ()

(2) No (2) ()

↓

6d. How long did you use this method? _____ months

6e. Why did you stop using this method? Reasons(specify): _____

7. Did you get pregnant while using contraception?

(1) Yes (skip to B5) (1) ()

(2) No (skip to B5) (2) ()

(Ask Q.8 only of those who said no to Q.4)

8. Why didn't you use any contraception after this baby was born?

(1) Wanted another child (1) ()

(2) Got pregnant before I had a chance to get a method (2) ()

(3) Thought I couldn't have any more children (3) ()

(4) Didn't know any method (4) ()

(5) Don't believe in using contraception (5) ()

(6) Disapproved of using contraception (6) ()

(7) Currently breastfeeding (7) ()

(8) Other(specify): (8) ()

(Review table 2 and see if women practiced any contraception at all (look across question 4 and see if women said "Yes" after any birth in the table). If yes determine the first use of contraception and ask questions C5 to C10. Do not use. If no contraception at all in table go to question D1)

C5. I notice that in this period you first practiced contraception after---(specify first use in table 2). Was this the first time you ever used contraception since your marriage?

(1) Yes ()

(2) No ()

↓
C6. Why did you start to use contraception after this birth? _____

↓
6a. After which live birth did you first use contraception?
Before first live birth _____
After _____ live birth (go to D1)

C7. Why did you happen to choose _____ (interviewer: fill in first method shown in table 2 by checking item 4c) as the first method to try?

Reasons (specify): _____

7a. Did you discuss a method with your husband at that time?

(1) Yes ()

(2) No () (go to C8)

↓
7b. Was the choice of this method mainly yours or your husband's?

(1) Wife _____ (2) Husband _____ (3) Joint _____

C8. Where did you first learn about this method?

C9. What other reasons did you have for choosing this method?

(1) Yes Reasons: _____

(2) No ()

(If respondent has no live birth)

C10. Are you using any contraceptive method now?

(1) Yes method: _____

(2) No ()

D. Attitudes Toward Family Planning and Related

- D1. If you were just getting married and could have just the number of children you want, how many would you like to have and when you are through having children? about age 45? _____ children
(If up to God, according to nature, etc.)
- 1a. If conditions are all the same, how many children do you think would be most ideal? _____ children
- D2. Of these, how many would you like to be boys and how many girls, or would either be alright?
_____ boys _____ girls either alright
(If says two or a larger number of boys, ask C2a; if says one son or either would be alright, ask D2b)
- 2a. If you had only one son and had only daughters after that, would you continue to try until you got the second son, regardless of how many daughters you would get; or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?
(1) Try until get second son regardless ()
(2) Stop when have had _____ daughters
(3) Uncertain ()
- 2b. If you had no sons and you continued to have daughters, would you continue to try until you get a son, regardless of how many daughters you will get, or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?
(1) Try until get a son regardless ()
(2) Stop when have had _____ daughters ()
(3) Uncertain ()
- D3. Now you have got _____ children. Do you expect to have any more in the future?
(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to D4)
- 3a. How many do you expect to have? Among those how many are boys? How many are girls? 1. _____ children (_____ boys, _____ girls)
2. Either, _____ children
- D4. In general, how many children do you think would be most ideal for the average married couples in Taiwan?
_____ children _____ can't say ----- Up to God, nature, etc.
- D5. At the time when you were just married, did you and your husband have a concret idea of how many children you would like to have?
(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to 5b)
- 5a. How many children did you want to have?
_____ total, (_____ boy(s) _____ girl(s))

- 5b. Did you talk about the "spacing" of your children?
 (1) Yes () (2) No ()
- D6. What do you think is the best birth interval between marriage and the first birth? _____ yr. _____ months
- 6a. What do you think would be the most ideal interval between children after the first one? _____ years _____ months
- D7. Some people like to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage, but some people like to spread them into a longer time period with longer spacing, while some don't care about this, what do you prefer?
 (1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()
 (2) Longer time with longer interval ()
 (3) Don't care ()
- D8. How do you think the younger women today feel about spacing? Do you think they prefer to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage or spread out over a longer period, with longer spacing?
 (1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()
 (2) Longer time with longer interval ()
 (3) Other (specify): _____
- D9. Nowadays, some married couples do something to keep from getting pregnant too often or having too many children. How many married couples in Taiwan do you think are doing anything to keep from getting pregnant after having as many children as they want? Would you say many, some, or just a few?
 (1) Many () (2) Some () (3) Few ()
 (4) Uncertain () (5) None () (6) Never heard of this ()
- D10. Generally speaking, do you approve or disapprove of married couples in Taiwan doing something to keep from having too many children? Would you say you approve very much, much, not so much, or not at all?
 (1) Very much () (2) Much ()
 (3) Not so much () (4) Not at all ()
- D11. Do you approve of a couple doing something before their first child is born to put off having children for a while?
 (1) Very much () (2) Much () (3) Not so much ()
 (4) Depends () (5) Not at all ()
- D12. Have you and your husband talked to each other in the last two or three years about this kind of matter (ways of keeping from getting pregnant too often or having too many children)? Would you say you have talked about it frequently, sometimes, once in a while, or never?
 (1) Frequently () (2) Sometimes ()
 (3) Once in a while () (4) Never ()

D13. Do you think your friends, relatives or neighbors are doing anything to keep from having more children than they want? Do you think there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends relatives or neighbors doing this kind of thing?

- (1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()
 (3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()
 (5) Uncertain () (6) Don't know of this ()

D14. Do you know of "induced abortion"?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (go to D15)

14a. How do you know that?

(specify): _____

D15. How do you feel about "induced abortion"? Do you approve of it or not?

- (1) Approve () (2) Disapprove () (3) Depend ()
 (go to 15b)

15a. Why do you feel that way? _____

(if disapprove or depend to D15)

15b. Are there any circumstances under which you would approve of it? What are they? _____

D16. Thinking of the changes that have taken place, do you think children nowadays are just as willing, somewhat willing or much less willing to do the following?

	Just as willing	Somewhat less willing	Much less willing
a. To live with their parents after they have married	_____	_____	_____
b. To give part of their wages to their parents when they start earning	_____	_____	_____
c. To support their parents in their old age	_____	_____	_____
d. To ask parents advice about their affairs	_____	_____	_____

- D17. We'd like to know what plans you have for the education of your children. What is the highest school which you expect your son(s) to attend?
 (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (5) Other (specify): _____
- D18. And how about your plans for your daughters -- What is the highest school which you expect your daughter(s) to attend?
 (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (5) Other (specify): _____
- D19. About your daughter(s) (any daughters you might have) --- Some people think it is a good idea for girls to work for a while before they get married; others don't plan to have their daughters work. Do you think your own daughter(s) might work before they get married?
 (1) Yes () (2) Uncertain () (3) No ()
- D20. When your sons have grown up and are married, do you expect to live together:
 (Read choice a - d)
 (a) () Only for a few years after your sons' marriage
 (b) () All the rest of your life
 (c) () Only when you are old
 (d) () Never
 (e) () Combination of (a) and (c)
 (f) () Uncertain (go to 20a)
 (g) () Depends (go to 20a)
- D21. What means of financial support do you think you and your husband might have when you get old--- income from a farm, business or other property, savings, a pension, help from your children or what?

Anything else? _____

(If children not mentioned)

- 21a. How about your children-- Do you expect to rely on their financial help a good deal, only a little, or not at all?
 (1) A good deal () (2) A little ()
 (3) Not at all () (4) Uncertain ()
- D22. How do you think your family's financial situation will be five years from now compared with its present situation?

Much better () in five years	A little better () in five years	About the same ()
↓	↓	
A little worse () in five years	Much worse in () five years	Uncertain ()
↓	↓	
(If better or worse)	↓	
22a. What makes you think so?		

D23. Many people complain about high prices. We are interested in what it costs your family to live per month -- We mean those who live here with you and share their incomes?

NT\$ per month: _____

23a. Have you included any food you may raise yourself or food, housing and the like that you get from your employer?

(1) Included () (2) Have not included ()

 About NT\$: _____

(3) Do not have these items ()

Interviewer: Correct figures to include these

 Total NT\$: _____

E. Knowledge About Family Planning

E 1. How many contraceptive methods (ways of keeping from getting pregnant too often of having too many children) do you know? (Interviewer: Check in col. 1 the methods the R mentioned, then probe each other method to check whether she knows it and mark in col. 2 if she says that she knows it.)

(Interviewer: Ask questions below for each method known)

E2. From what sources did you come to know these methods (mention each method the R knew)

(Write down the codes shown below Table E in col. 3)

2a. Do you know how to use this method?

(Check in col. 4)

2b. Have you ever used this method?

(Check in col. 5)

(Interviewer: If abstinence was not mentioned, probe to see if they are using it.)

Table E Knowledge Sources of Information and Usage of Contraceptive

Methods	Methods known		Sources of information *(col. 3)	Know how to use (col. 4)	Method ever used (col. 5)
	self-mentioned (col. 1)	hinted (col.2)			
1. Loop					
2. Ota-ring					
3. Oral Pill					
4. Tubal Ligation					
5. Vasectomy					
6. Rhythm					
7. Condom					
8. Withdrawal					
9. Diaphragm					
10. Foam					
11. Jelly					
12. Basic Temp.					
13. Abstinence (Sleep Separately)					
14. Injection					
15. Other					
16. None					

* Sources of information: (Interviewer: fill in the number of source known by R in col. 4)

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Husband | 7. Private practitioner | 15. Signs, Posters |
| 2. Neighbor | 8. Public hospital | 16. Letters |
| 3. Friend | 9. Drugstore | 17. Leaflet |
| 4. Relative | 10. Newspaper | 18. Others: |
| 5. Private midwife | 11. Magazine | (specify): |
| 6. Health-station personnel | 12. Radio | |
| F. P.I personnel | 13. T. V. | |
| | 14. Movies | |

(If the R has ever used Ota-Ring)

E3. When do you have it inserted?

_____ Year _____ Month

E4. How much did it cost to you?

NT\$: _____

(Interviewer: If the R sterilized or knows nothing about condom, loop, pill and sterilization skip to E9)

(If the R knows condom)

E5. Do you think the condom is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (go to 5b)

↓
5a. Why not

Reasons (specify): _____

(If yes)

5b. Would you use it if it were available easily to you?

(1) No () (2) Yes () → (go to D6) ← (3) Using ()

↓
5c. Why not?

Reasons (specify): _____

(If the R knows loop)

E6. Do you know any place where you can have the loop inserted?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (specify the place: _____)

↓
6a. How much it costs to have a loop inserted?

(1) Don't know () (2) NT\$: _____

6b. Have you ever heard any good thing about loop?

If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Cheap () (3) Less side effect ()

(4) Convenient () (5) Effective () (6) Safe ()

(7) Permanent () (8) Could be easily inserted ()

(9) Innocuous to health ()

(10) Others (specify): _____

6c. Have you ever heard any bad thing about the loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Side effect ()

(2) Become pregnant easily ()

(4) Expulsion () (5) Others (specify) : _____

6d. Do you know if any of your friends, neighbors, relatives are wearing the loop? Would you say there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, neighbors, or relatives wearing such a device?

(1) None () (2) Just a few (1-2 persons) ()

(3) Some (3-4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()

(5) Can't give a certain number ()

(6) Don't know at all ()

(If the R knows pill)

E7. What do you think are the good things (advantages) of the pills?

7a. What would you say are the bad things (or disadvantages) of the pill?

7b. As far as you know are any of your friends, relatives or neighbors using the pill? Would you say many, some, just a few women among your friends, relatives or neighbors are using it?

- (1) 1 - 2 persons () (3) 5 or more () (5) None ()
(2) 3 - 4 persons () (4) Can't give a certain number (6) Don't know at all ()
(go to 7f)

7c. Have any of these people discussed with you their feelings about the pill?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (go to 7f)

7d. (If yes) In general, would you say they are satisfied or dissatisfied with the pill?

- (1) All satisfied () (go to 7f)
(2) All dissatisfied () (3) Some satisfied, some dissatisfied ()
(If dissatisfied)

7e. Why do they feel that way?

7f. Do you think you would use the pill if available to you?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Using or have ever used ()
↓ ↓ (go to 7h)

7g. Do you know a place where you can get oral pills?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (go to E81)

7g1. Where would you go? _____

7g2. How much do you think they would cost?

_____ (per cycle)

(If the R has ever used the pill, check column 5, table E)

7h. Where do (did) you buy the pill?

(If not a health station buyer)

7h1. What is the brand you usually have?

7h2. How much does it cost?

7i. Why don't (didn't) you go to health station for pill?

(If the R knows sterilization)

E81. Do you think tubal ligation
is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()

↓ (go to 8b1)

8a1. Why not?

E82. Do you think Vesectomy is a good method
to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()

↓ (go to 8b1)

8a2. Why not?

(If "yes" to E81)

8b1. Would you use it if
it were available to you?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()

↓ (go to E9)

8c1. Why not?

(If "yes" to E82)

8b2. Would your husband use it if it were
available to him?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()

↓ (go to E9)

8c2. Why not?

E9. Have you ever had a chance to go to health station?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to E10)

↓
9a. What for?

E10. Did a health worker ever visit you and discuss contraception with you
at your house?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 10h)

↓
10a. When was that, approximately?

_____ Yr. _____ Month

10b. Were you more interested in contraception as a result of the
worker's visit?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) About the same ()

10c. Did the worker leave a coupon with you?

(1) Loop coupon () (3) Loop and Pill coupon ()

(2) Pill coupon () (4) None () (skip to 10h)

(If yes)

10d. Did you use that coupon?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

↓ ↓
10e. After how many visit did you

finally use it?

10g. Did that worker or another worker come back to see you another time?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10h. Have you ever attended a meeting at which a health worker talked about contraception?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to E11)

↓
10h1. When was that (approximately)

_____ Month _____ Year

Radio

E11. Do you often get a chance to listen to the radio? Would you say everyday, several times a week, less often, or never?

(1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()

(3) Once or twice a week () (4) Less often ()

(5) Never () ---- (skip to E12, then E14)

(If listen)

11a. What kind of programs do you usually listen to?

(1) Mandarin plays () (5) Music ()

(2) Taiwanese plays () (6) Taiwanese opera ()

(3) Mandarin popular songs () (7) Newscast ()

(4) Taiwanese popular songs () (8) Others (specify): _____

11b. Generally speaking, when do you usually listen to the radio?

(1) Early morning 8 A.M. () (5) 2 - 4 P.M. ()

(2) 8 - 10 A.M. () (6) 4 - 6 P.M. ()

(3) 10 - 12 A.M. () (7) 6 - 8 P.M. ()

(4) 12 - 2 P.M. () (8) 10 - 12 P.M. ()

11c. What radio stations do you usually listen to?

Name of station: _____

E12. Have you ever heard by yourself (or from other) about the news of family planning or population problem on the radio?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to E13)

↓
12a. Is it by yourself or from other, or both?

(1) Self () (2) Other () (3) Both ()

12b. What kind of news did you hear?

- (1) About population problem () (go to E13)
- (2) About disadvantages of having too large a family () (go to E13)
- (3) About contraceptive methods ()

12c. What kind of contraceptive methods did you hear?

(specify): _____

12d. Generally speaking, how often have you heard of it?

- (1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()
- (3) Once a week () (4) Once a month ()
- (5) Less than once a month ()

E13. Have you ever listened to the "Good Farmer's Family Program"?

- (1) Yes () (2) No ()

E14. Does your husband listen to it?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Don't know ()
- ↓ ↓
- (skip to E15)

(If "yes" to E13 or E14)

14a. Have you heard anything about the family planning on this program?

- (1) Yes (specify): _____
- (2) No ()

T V

E15. Do you watch TV? Would you say daily, several times a week, once or twice a week, less often or never?

- (1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()
- (3) Once or twice a week () (4) Less often ()
- (5) Never () (go to 15c)

(If watch)

15a. What program do you watch most often?

- (1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____

15b. What time do you usually watch it? (According to priority fill in the cardinal number 1,2,3)

- (1) 12 -- 2 P.M. () (2) 2 - 4 P.M. () (3) 4 - 6 P.M. ()
- (4) 6 - 8 P.M. () (5) 8 -10 P.M. () (6) 10 - 12P.M. ()

15c. Have you ever heard by yourself (or from other) about the news of family planning or population increase on TV?

(1) Yes () (continue 15d) (2) No () (skip to E16)

15d. By yourself or heard from others or both?

(1) Yourself () (2) Heard from other () (3) Both ()

15e. What kind of news?

(1) Population problem ()
(2) Too large a family ()
(3) Contraceptive method ()

(skip to E16)

↓
15f. Which methods? (Specify) : _____

Movies

E16. How often do you go to the movies?

(1) More than once a week () (2) About once a week ()
(3) Once every two weeks () (4) Once every three weeks ()
(5) Once a month () (6) Less than once a month ()
(7) Never ()

16a. Have you ever seen or heard from any news-reels or slides of family planning or population increase showing before positive?

(1) Yes () (2) No (go to E17)

↓
16b. By yourself or from other?

(1) Yourself () (2) From others () (3) Both ()

Newspapers

E17. Do you usually get a chance to read a newspaper? Would you say everyday, several times a week, once a week, less often, or never?

(1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()
(3) Once a week () (4) Less often ()
(5) Never () (6) Illiterate ()

↓ (go to 17b)

(If read)

17a. What newspaper did you read most often?

(1) First one: _____ Second one: _____ Third one: _____

(2) No particular one ()

17b. Have you ever seen or heard from others any news of family planning or population increase in the newspapers?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to E18)

↓
17c. By yourself or from others?

(1) Yourself () (2) Others () (3) Both ()

17d. Have you ever seen any remarks of contraceptive methods on news papers?

(1) Good points () (2) Bad points () (3) Both ()

(4) Never ()

Magazines

E18. Do you read magazines? Would you say often, not so often, or never?

(1) Often () (2) Not so often () (3) Never ()

↓

↓

(go to 18f)

18a. If reads, which magazines?

18b. Do you buy these or borrow from friends or rent from used-magazines man?

(1) Buy () (4) Buy some and borrow some ()

(2) Borrow () (5) Buy some and rent some ()

(3) Rent () (6) Borrow some and rent some ()

18c. Have you seen any material or family planning or population increase in any of these magazines?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 18e)

18d. (If yes,) Specify which ones: _____

18e. Do you read "Harvest magazines"? Often, not so often, or never?

(1) Often () (2) Not so often () (3) Less often ()

(4) Never ()

18f. Does your husband read "Harvest magazines"? Often, not so often, or never?

(1) Often () (4) Never ()

(2) Not so often () (5) Don't know ()

(3) Less often ()

(skip to E19)

↓
(continue 18g)

18g. Have you ever seen any material on family planning or population increase in "Harvest"?

- (1) Yes () ---- (a) Family Size () } (skip to E19)
(2) No () (b) Population increase () }
(go to E19) (c) Contraceptive methods ()

↓
18h. What methods (specify): _____

Posters

E19. Have you ever seen or heard about family planning posters?

- (1) Yes () (3) No () (skip to E20)

↓
19a. Did you see it by yourself or hear from others?

- (1) Saw yourself () (2) Others saw and told you ()
(3) Both ()

19b. Where did you see it?

(specify): _____

19c. What was the content?

(specify) : _____

Pamphlets, etc.

E20. Have you ever heard about or seen pamphlets, handbooks, fliers or leaflets about family planning?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to E21)

↓
20a. Did you see them by yourself or hear from others?

- (1) Yourself () (2) From others () (3) Both ()

20b. What was the content?

E21. Would you like to have more information about family planning?

- (1) Yes () (2) Just all right () (3) No ()

↓ ↓
21a. What kind of things would be most useful to you to know?

(specify): _____

F. Wife's Background

F1. What is the highest school you have ever attended?

(Interviewer: Check the highest school she has ever attended)

- | () | <u>Graduated</u> | <u>Ungraduated</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| (1) No formal education () | () | () |
| (2) Tutored or private classes only | () | () |
| (3) Elementary | () | () |
| (4) Junior high | () | () |
| (5) Senior high | () | () |
| (6) College and over | () | () |

F2. How many years have you studied in the schools? (Give the number of completed years of each category excluding kindergarten)

- (1) No formal education ()
- (2) Tutored or private classes only _____ years
- (3) Elementary _____ years
- (4) Junior high _____ years
- (5) Senior high _____ years
- (6) College and over _____ years
- Total years of education _____ years

F3. Are you Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

- (1) Fukienese () (2) Hakka () (3) Mainlander ()
- (4) Others: (specify): _____

F4. Where were you born?

_____ Province/City _____ County/City
_____ Hsiang/Township/District

F5. How long have you lived here?

_____ year(s) _____ month(s)

F6. Please tell me what is your religious denomination?

- (1) Polytheism () (2) Protestant ()
- (3) Catholic () (4) Non-confirmist ()
- (5) Others: (specify): _____

F7. Beside routine house work, do you hold any other job?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to F11)

(If yes)

F8. What kind of work are you doing?

F9. Is this work done at home or somewhere else?

- (1) At home () (Including your own farm work) (skip to F11)
(2) Somewhere else () (continue F10)

F10. Are you doing this work for a relative or for someone else or in a family business?

- (1) For a relative () (2) For someone else ()
(3) A family business () (skip to F11)

(If the answers to F7, F9, F10 are (2), (1), (3), respectively, continue F11, otherwise skip to G1)

F11. When the children are old enough so that you are free to work away from home, would you be interested in finding such employment, would you say you are very much interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested?

- (1) Very much interested ()
(2) Somewhat interested ()
(3) Not at all interested ()
(4) Other (specify): _____

G. Husband's Background

G1. What is the highest school your husband has ever attended? Has he graduated or ungraduated?

	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Ungraduated</u>
1. No formal education ()		
2. Tutored or private class only	_____	_____
3. Elementary	_____	_____
4. Junior high	_____	_____
5. Senior high	_____	_____
6. College and over	_____	_____

- G2. How many years has your husband studied in the schools he has ever attended?
(Give number of completed years of each category, but excluding kindergarden)
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 1. No formal education | () | |
| 2. Tutored or private class only | _____ | years |
| 3. Elementary | _____ | years |
| 4. Junior high | _____ | years |
| 5. Senior high | _____ | years |
| 6. College and over | _____ | years |
| Total | _____ | years |
- G3. When was your husband born?
_____ Year _____ Month _____ Day.
- G4. Is he Fukienese, Hakka, or What?
(1) Fukienese () (2) Hakka () (3) Mainlander ()
(4) Other (specify) : _____
- G5. Where was he born?
_____ Province/City _____ Hsien/City _____ District/Twonship/Hsiang
- G6. What does your husband usually do for a living?
Occupation : _____
Position : _____
Other (specify): _____
(If unemployed or military serving)
- G7. What did he usually do for a living before he become unemployed or went to the military service?
(specify): _____
- G8. Does he work for himself, for the family, for a relative, or for someone else?
(1) Himself () (2) Family ()
(3) Relative () (4) Someone else ()
- G9. Have you and your husband ever lived on a farm before or after marriage:
(1) Ever () (2) Never () (skip to G11)
(If ever lived)
- G10. Was that you or your husband or both of you?
(1) Wife () (2) Husband () (3) Both ()

(If husband's main job is farming)

G11. How much farm land does your family operate?

How much of this is owned by your family, and how much is rented?

(Interviewer: fills out according the following table)

Type of land	Owned			Rented in			Total		
	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li
Paddy field									
Dry field									
Upland									
Orchard									
Forest									
Total									

G12. Do you own any of the following facilities? (Ask for each item on the list and check items owned)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Radio () | 8. Running water inside house () |
| 2. Electric iron () | 9. Private lavatory () |
| 3. Electric rice cooker () | 10. Refrigerator () ___ Yr. ___ Mon. bought |
| 4. Electric fan () | 11. Bicycle () |
| 5. Sewing machine () | 12. Motorcycle () ___ Yr. ___ Mon. bought |
| 6. Radio with phonograph () | 13. Gas furnace () |
| 7. Newspaper subscription () | 14. T.V. set () ___ Yr. ___ Mon. bought |

G13. Has your family income this year been about the same as the year before or has it changed? Would you say that family income increased considerably, increased somewhat, remained about the same, or decreased considerably?

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| 1. Increased considerably | () |
| 2. Increased somewhat | () |
| 3. Remained about the same | () |
| 4. Decreased somewhat | () |
| 5. Decreased considerably | () |

(If increased)

G14. Why did your income increase? Did you do something to improve your earnings, and if so, what? For example, did you or your husband or some family member take additional employment, did you have an increase in wages for someone or what?

G15. On the average how much does your husband earn? Please point out the number which approximates his income.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$ 500 | () | (6) 2500-2999 NT\$ | () |
| (2) 500-900 NT\$ | () | (7) 3000-3999 NT\$ | () |
| (3) 1000-1499 NT\$ | () | (8) 4000-4999 NT\$ | () |
| (4) 1500-1999 NT\$ | () | (9) 5000 NT\$ or more | () |
| (5) 2000-2499 NT\$ | () | | |

Concluding Section

Now I have only a few remaining questions:

H1. How many babies were born alive to your mother including you?

_____ Total (_____ Boys _____ Girls)

1a. How many of those babies survived to their fifth birthday?

_____ Total (_____ Boys _____ Girls)

H2. What about your husband's family, how many babies were born alive to his mother, including him? (If "not sure", ask woman for best estimate)

_____ Total (_____ Boys _____ Girls)

2a. How many of those children survived to their fifth birthday? (If "not sure", get best estimate)

H3. We'd like to know what kind of main job do your parents have to maintain their family? (Now or while they were still alive)

(1) Father's: _____ (2) Mother's: _____

(3) Others (specify): _____

H4. And about your parents-in-law, what kind of main job do they have to maintain their family? (Now or while they were still alive)

(1) Father's-in-law _____ (2) Mother's-in-law: _____

(3) Others (specify): _____

H5. Are you a member of any organizations or regularly meeting groups or clubs? Such as "Women's Association" or else?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to H6)

↓
5a. To how many meetings have you attended in the past month?

Income

H6. How would you say things are economically in Taiwan compared to two years ago? Would you say most people are financially?

(1) Much better now () (4) A little worse ()

(2) A little better now () (5) Much worse now ()

(3) About the same ()

H7. How is it with your family? How do you think your family is doing financially as compared with two years ago?

- (1) Much better now () (4) A little worse ()
(2) A little better now () (5) Much worse now ()
(3) About the same ()

H8. We are interested in how your family is managing financially. Thinking of all your family --- those who live here with you and share their incomes--- how much money comes in each month to the whole family from all sources. We want you to include income earned from extra jobs as well as regular jobs, farm income from all crops (after expensed), any business income (after expenses) and extra income from sources such as rent or bonuses and allowances.

NT\$ per month _____

NT\$ per years _____

(Note to interviewer: Some respondents may find it easier to estimate their income by giving you a yearly figure; others may find it easier to give you an estimate for their income for an average month. Get their average income for whatever time period they find most convenient; then convert this so that you record a figure for both monthly and yearly income)

H9. In addition to this, some families grow part of their own food and some families receive allowances such as housing or food from their employers. Did you have any such income which you have not included above?

- (1) Not included _____ (2) Included _____
(3) Don't have these items ()

(If not included) Can you tell me what these items were and about what their value was?

<u>item</u>	<u>NT\$ per month</u>	<u>NT\$ per year</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Interviewer's Report

1. Persons who look on during interviewing (Record as to their relationships to the R)

(1)	_____	education status	_____	calling	_____
(2)	_____	"	_____	"	_____
(3)	_____	"	_____	"	_____

2. Degree of cooperation:

(1) Very good	()	(2) Good	()
(3) Not so good	()	(4) Not good at all	()

3. Reliability of responses:

(1) All reliable	()	(2) Partly unreliable	()
(3) Unreliable	()		

Remarks: _____

4. Evaluation of socio-economic status of the respondent's household:

(1) Upper	()	(2) Upper middle	()
(3) Middle middle	()	(4) Low middle	()
(5) Lower	()		

5. Other comments and description of her surroundings:

6. Description of the respondent and the location of the household for aid in re-interviewing. (If necessary, draw a map.)

Taiwan Provincial Institute
of
Family Planning

Study No. 66

Sample No.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

(Interviewer: Do not fill out this column)

1969 Island-wide KAP-III Survey

Reinterview

Respondent: _____ Head of Household: _____

Address: _____ City/County _____ Hsiang/Township/District/City _____

Chun/Li Lin _____ Rd./St. _____ Sec. _____ Lane _____ No. _____

Record of Calls

Call No.	Date of interview			Inter-viewed	Moved out	Contacted after 3 visits	Refused	Other (specify)	Name of interviewer
	Yr.	Mon.	Day						
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

Related Data from 1967 KAP II

1. Date of interview: _____ Yr. _____ Mon.
2. wife's age (date of birth): _____ Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day
3. Whether or not pregnant at interview
(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()
4. No. of total pregnancies: _____
5. No. of live births: _____
6. No. of living children: _____
7. No. of children died: _____
8. Date of last live birth: _____ Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day
No live birth yet ()
9. Date of termination of last pregnancy: _____ Yr. _____ Mon.
Type of termination: live birth ()
miscarriage ()
induced abortion ()
10. Whether or not sterilized at interview
(1) Yes () skip to B questions (2) No ()
11. Ideal no. of children: Total _____ Boys _____
12. No. of additional children wanted: Total _____ (Boys _____)
None ()
13. Status of approval of family planning
(1) Approved () Ask C11 - C12
(2) Disapproved () Ask C11 - C12 (3) Depended ()
14. Knowledge of contraceptive methods
(A) Didn't know at all ()
(B) Knew the following methods ()
(1) Condom () (8) Ota-ring ()
(2) Foam Tablet & Liquids () (9) Loop ()

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----|---------------------|-------|
| (3) Jelly | () | (10) Oral Pill | () |
| (4) Diaphragm | () | (11) Vasectomy | () |
| (5) Rhythm | () | (12) Tubal Ligation | () |
| (6) Basal Temp. | () | (13) Others | () |
| (7) Interrupt C. | () | (Specify): | _____ |

15. Method(s) used at time of interview:

16. Whether plan to use contraceptive method in future

- (1) Planned () when _____ (2) No plan _____

17. Reasons why respondents didn't want to use contraceptive method

- (1) Can't have any child ()
- (2) Too old (menopause) ()
- (3) Self-regard as sterile ()
- (4) Up to God ()
- (5) Contraceptive methods available are not suitable ()
- (6) Against using contraceptive method ()
- (7) Others: _____

18. Contraceptive method(s) ever used _____

19. Wife's education: _____ graduated (or not)

Introduction: About two years ago we talked to you about your family and family planning. Now we would like to talk to you again, mostly about changes since the last visit.

Fertility Status Since Last Visit

A1. Now I'd like to ask you about changes in your family since our last visit in _____ Yr. _____ Mon. You told us then that your last baby was born in _____ Yr. _____ Mon. (or you had no live birth) and at the time of our visit you (were/were not) pregnant. Is this information correct?

- (1) Yes. () (Skip to A3, if pregnant)
Skip to A4, if not pregnant
- (2) No () (Go to A2)

(If incorrect)

A2. Interviewer: Find out which information is incorrect and change either pregnancy status or date of last live birth here:

(1) Pregnancy Status:

Correct ()

Incorrect () (a) Change from pregnant, uncertain to not pregnant () (Go to A4)

(b) Change from not pregnant to pregnant ()
(Go to A3)

(2) Date of last live birth:

Correct ()

Incorrect () Change to _____ Yr. _____ Mon.

A3. (If woman was pregnant at last visit start here; If not, go to A4)

When did this pregnancy you had at the time of the last visit terminate?

(Record year and month in column 2 of Table 1. Continue with questions 2 to 6 in Table 1 for this pregnancy and record all answers in col. 2. Continue with question A4)

A4. Have you had any pregnancies since then?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to A8)

A5. How many completed pregnancies have you had?

(1) _____ Pregnancies (2) Still pregnant () (Skip to A7)

A6. (Ask questions 1 to 6 in Table 1 for each completed pregnancy and enter the answers in the appropriate columns. Probe whether any pregnancy missed between two pregnancies that had a long interval.)

A7. Are you pregnant now?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () ----- (Go to A8)
(3) Uncertain ()----- (Go to 7b)

7a. When are you expecting the baby?

Date of last menstruation _____ Yr. _____ Mon.
_____ Yr. _____ Mon. (Skip to A8)

(If uncertain)

7b. Why are you not certain? _____

A8. I would like to check how many children you have in total including those born since our last visit. (including those from your own previous marriage, excluding children you adopted and those of your husband from another marriage)

- (1) _____ live births (2) None () (Skip to A10)

8a. How many of these children are still alive? And how many of these are sons?

No. of living children _____. No. of sons _____.

(If number of living children in A8-8a is less than number of births in A8 - answer (1), continue 8b, otherwise to A10)

8b. Have any of your children born before our last visit, died in the last two years?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to A10)

(If yes)

8c. Could you give me the date of birth and date of death of each child who died?

Date of birth _____ Yr. _____ Mon. Date of death _____ Yr. _____ Mon.

Date of birth _____ Yr. _____ Mon. Date of death _____ Yr. _____ Mon.

A9. Interviewer: If woman has had any child in Table 1 who died ask A9 about the most recent death. If no death go to A10.

I notice that the child born in _____ Yr. _____ Month died

(fill in date for child selected). After the death of this child did you and your husband feel that you would like to have another child as soon as possible to replace him/her

- (1) Yes () (2) No ()

A10. Some couples cannot have more children because of an operation or physical reason (ill health), how is it with you or your husband; do you think you can have some children?

- (1) Can () (2) Cannot () (3) Uncertain () (4) Don't know ()
(Skip to B1) ↓ ↓ ↓

All. Have you or your husband had an operation or what?
() (1) Wife had a tubal ligation
() (2) Wife had other operation resulting in sterility
() (3) Husband had a Vasectomy
() (4) Others (specify) _____
(If sterilized)
11a. When did you have a sterilization?
_____ Yr. _____ Mon.

A12. Why are you uncertain or don't know whether or not you can have more children?
(specify:) _____

Table 1. Pregnancy Record since Last Visit

Questions:	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnancies after last visit			
		1	2	3	4
1. When did (1st/2nd/3rd/4th) pregnancy terminate? (write year and month)	Yr. _____ Mon. _____	Yr. _____ Mon. for each terminated pregnancy.			
2. What was the outcome of this pregnancy? (1) Miscarriage (2) Induced abortion (3) Still birth (Skip to A7) (4) Live birth					
3. Was it a boy or a girl (1) Boy () (2) Girl ()					
4. Is (he-she) still alive (1) No () (go to 6) (2) Yes ()					
5. If yes, is (he/she) living with you or living elsewhere (1) Together () (2) Elsewhere () (If "no" to 4)					
6. When did (he/she) die?	Yr. _____ Mon. _____	Yr. _____ Mon. for each terminated pregnancy.			

B. Lactation-Amenorrhea-Contraception

B1. Do you usually breastfeed your children?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

B2. In your opinion, can a woman get pregnant while she is nursing (or breastfeeding) her child?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Other (specify): _____



(go to 2b) (skip to B3)

2a. Can she get pregnant even before her menstruation starts or only after her menstruation starts

(1) Before () (2) After () (3) Both ()

(If "no" to B2)

2b. If a woman continues to breastfeed her child even after she starts menstruating, do you think she can get pregnant or not?

(1) Can get pregnant () (2) Cannot get pregnant ()

(Interviewer: Ask the questions in the left hand column of table 2 of all women except those who did not have any live births at all between marriage and this interview (check A8). If woman has had no live births since marriage skip to Q. B2c. For all other women enter the date of last live birth before last interview, and dates of other live birth since last interview from table 1. Ask questions in table 2 for each of those live births)

B3. "Now I would like to ask you a little more specially what you did about breastfeeding your children. Let us start with the child who was born in _____ Yr. _____ Mon. before our last visit." (If no live birth before last visit start with first live birth from table 1.) (Read questions from table 2 and record your answers there.)

Table 2

B4.	Birth before last interview	Birth after last interview		
		1	2	3
1. Did you breastfeed this child? (1) Yes ----- (go to Q.2) (2) No 1a. (If no), why didn't you breastfeed this child? (go to Q.3)	____ Yr. ____ Mon. ____ Yr. ____ Mon.	____ Yr. ____ Mon. for each birth after last interview. Reasons(specify) _____ Reasons(specify): _____		
2. How old was this child when you stopped breastfeeding? (If breastfeeding, at interview how long do you expect to breastfeed this child?) (write number of months) (If answer to Q.2 is less than 12) 2a. Why did you stop breastfeeding after _____ months (1) insufficient milk (2) child old enough to go to other foods (3) got pregnant (4) resumed menstruation (5) other (specify): _____ (If answer to Q.2 is 12 or more) 2b. Why did you breastfeed for _____ months? Reasons: (specify) _____	____ Months ____ Months	____ Months ____ Months		
3. How old was this child when you started to menstruate?				
4. Did you use any contraceptive method after his baby was born? (1) No (skip to 8) (2) Yes 4a. How old was this baby when you started using contraception? 4b. How many different methods did you use between the birth of this child and (the birth of the next child/or now (if last birth)) 4c. What method did you use (first)?	(1) No () (2) Yes () ____ Yr. ____ Mon. ____ ____	(1) No () (2) Yes () ____ ____		

4d. How regularly did you use this method?		
(1) Very regularly	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2) not too regularly	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3) Very irregularly	(3) ()	(3) ()
(If only one method given in 4b skip to Q 6c; if more than one method continue with 4e.)		
4e. How long did you use this method?	_____ months	_____ months
4f. Why did you stop using this method?	Reasons(specify)	Reasons(specify): _____
5. What was the second method you used?	_____	_____
5a. How long did you not use any method before you started the second one?	_____ months	_____ months
5b. How regularly did you use this method?		
(1) Very regularly	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2) Not too regularly	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3) Very irregularly	(3) ()	(3) ()
(If two methods given in 4b skip to 6c, if more than two methods, continue with 5c.)		
5c. How long did you use this method?	_____ months	_____ months
5d. Why did you stop using this method?	Reasons(specify)	Reasons(specify): _____
	:	_____
6. What was the last method of contraception you used?		
6a. How old was the child when you started this method?	_____ months	_____ months
6b. How regularly did you use this method?		
(1) Very regularly	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2) Not too regularly	(2) ()	(2) ()
(3) Very irregularly	(3) ()	(3) ()
(If this is for last live birth in table ask 6c, otherwise go to Q.7)		
6c. Are you currently using this method?		
(1) Yes () (skip to 7)	(1) ()	(1) ()
(2) No	(2) ()	(2) ()
6d. How long did you use this method?	_____ months	_____ months

6e. Why did you stop using this method? Reasons(specify): Reasons(specify):

7. Did you get pregnant while using contraception?

(1) Yes (skip to B5)

(1) ()

(1) ()

(2) No (skip to B5)

(2) ()

(2) ()

(ask Q. 8 only of those who said no to Q. 4)

8. Why didn't you use any contraception after this baby was born?

(1) Wanted another child

(1) ()

(1) ()

(2) Got pregnant before I had a chance to get a method

(2) ()

(2) ()

(3) Thought I couldn't have any more children

(3) ()

(3) ()

(4) Didn't know any method

(4) ()

(4) ()

(5) Don't believe in using contraception

(5) ()

(5) ()

(6) Disapproved of using contraception

(6) ()

(6) ()

(7) Currently breastfeeding

(7) ()

(7) ()

(8) Other (specify)

(8) _____

(8) _____

(Review table 2 and see if women practiced any contraception at all (look across question 4 and see if women said "yes" after any birth in the table). If yes determine the first use of contraception (after birth before last interview, etc.) and ask question B5 to B9 about this use. If no contraception at all in table go to question B10.)

B5. I notice that in this period you first practiced contraception after _____ (specify first use in table 2). Was this the first time you ever used contraception since your marriage?

(1) Yes

(2) No

B6. Why did you start to use contraception after this birth?

6a. After which live birth did you first use contraception?

Before first live birth _____

After _____ live birth (go to B10)

B7. Why did you happen to choose _____ (interviewer: fill in first method shown in table 2 by checking item 4c) as the first method to try? Reasons (specify): _____

7a. Did you discuss a method with your husband at that time?

(1) Yes

(2) No (go to B8)

7b. Was the choice of this method mainly yours or your husband's?

(1) Wife _____ (2) Husband _____ (3) Joint _____

B8. Where did you first learn about this method?

B9. What other reasons did you have for choosing this method?

(1) Yes, reasons: _____ (2) No ()

(If interviewee sterilized or had an operation resulting in sterility skip to C1, otherwise continue B10)

B10. Would you like to have more children?

(1) Yes () (continue B11 to B14) (2) No () (go to B15)
(3) Uncertain or depend ()
(go to B16)

B11. How many more children would you like to have ?

B12. How many of these would you like to be boys?

B13. Are you quite certain about the number of children you would like to have or somewhat uncertain?

(1) Somewhat uncertain () (2) Certain () (go to B17)

B14. What things might lead you to change your mind?

(Probe: How would that affect you?)

(If "no" to Q. B10)

B15. Are you quite certain about that or might you change your mind?

(1) Might change () (2) Certain () (go to B18 or B20)

B15a. What would lead you to change your mind?

(Probe: Why is that?)

(If "uncertain or depend" to Q. B10)

B16. Why are you uncertain (or on what does it depend?)

16a. What would lead you to change your mind?

(Probe: How will that affect your decision)

(If women used contraception at all in table 2 continue with B17 or B18; if no contraception in table 2 skip to B19, B20 or B23)

For those answering "yes" to B10
 B17. Why have you been using some contraceptive method even though you would like more children?
 Reason (specify): _____

For those answering "no" to B10
 (Check table 2 and see if women is currently using contraception by looking at answer to Q. 6c, if not currently using ask B18, otherwise skip to B24)
 B18. How is it you are not now using a method even though you do not want more children?
 Reasons (specify): _____

For those answering "uncertain" to B10 go to B24.

18a. Do you plan to use contraception again in the future?
 (1) No () (go to 18c)
 (2) Yes ()
 18b. When do you think you will start?

 18c. Why not? Reasons (specify): _____

(Ask questions in this block of women with no contraception in table 2)

For those answering "yes" to B10
 B19. Have you ever used contraception?
 (1) No (skip to B24)
 (2) Yes ()
 Why did you use contraception at that time if you wanted more children?

For those answering "no" to B10
 B20. Have you ever used contraception?
 (1) Yes () (2) No ()
 B21. How is it you are not now using a method even though you do not want more children?
 Reasons (specify): _____

 B22. Do you plan to use contraception in the future?
 (1) No () (go to 22c)
 (2) Yes ()
 22a. When do you think you will start?

 22b. What method do you think you will use?

 (If no to B22)
 22c. Why not?

For those answering uncertain to B10
 B23. Have you ever used contraception?
 (1) Yes ()
 (2) No ()
 23a. Why aren't you using contraception now?

(go to B24)

(go to B24)

(go to B24)

B24. (Interviewer: Record here whether women wanted more children at last interview)

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()

(If "no" at last interview and "yes" or "uncertain" now in Q.B10, ask B25)

B25. Last time we talk to you, you said you did want more children; now you say (you want no more/or you're uncertain). Why do you feel differently now? Reasons (specify): _____

(Probe: Are there any other reasons for this change?)

(go to question C1)

B26. (If women said "yes" to more children at last interview and said "no or uncertain" now, ask B27); otherwise skip to C1)

B27. Last time we talked to you, you said you did want more children; now you say (you want no more/or you're uncertain). Why do you feel differently now? Reasons (specify): _____

(If women had no live births at all between marriage and this interview, ask.)

B28. Do you think you will have children in the future?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()



(go to C1)



B29. Why is it that you haven't had any children as yet?

B30. Why are you not certain?

- (1) Subfecund ()
(2) Sterile ()
(3) Using contraception ()
(4) Other: (specify)

C. Attitudes Toward Family Planning And Related

- C1. If you were just getting married and could have just the number of children you want, how many would you like to have had when you are through having children? About age 45? _____ children
(If up to God, according to nature, ect.)
- 1a. If conditions are all the same, how many children do you think would be most ideal? _____ children
- C2. Of these, how many would you like to be boys and how many girls, or would either be alright? _____ boys _____ girls either alright
(If says two or a larger number of boys, ask C2a; if says one son or either would be alright, ask C2b.)
- 2a. If you had only one son and had only daughters after that, would you continue to try until you got the second son, regardless of how many daughters you would get; or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?
1. Try until get second son regardless ()
 2. Stop when have had _____ daughters
 3. Uncertain ()
- 2b. If you had no sons and you continued to have daughters, would you continue to try until you get a son, regardless of how many daughters you will get. Or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?
1. Try until get a son regardless ()
 2. Stop when have had _____ daughters
 3. Uncertain ()
- C3. In general, how many children do you think would be most ideal for the average married couples in Taiwan?
_____ children () Can't say--- up to God
- C4. At the time when you were just married, did you and your husband have a concrete idea of how many children you would like to have?
(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to 4b.)
- 4a. How many children did you want to have?
_____ total, (_____ boy(s), _____ girl(s))
- 4b. Did you talk about the "spacing" of your children?
(1) Yes () (2) No ()
- C5. What do you think is the best birth interval between marriage and the first birth? _____ Yr(s) _____ Mon(s).
- 5a. What do you think would be the most ideal interval between children after the first one? _____ Yr(s) _____ Mon(s)

- C6. Some people like to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage, but some people like to spread them into a longer time period with longer spacing, while some don't care about this what do you prefer?
- (1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()
 (2) Longer time with longer interval ()
 (3) Don't care ()
- C7. How do you think the younger women today feel about spacing? Do you think they prefer to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage or spread out over a longer period, with longer spacing?
- (1) Shorter time with short interval ()
 (2) Longer time with long interval ()
 (3) Other (specify): _____
- C8. Nowadays, some married couples do something to keep from getting pregnant too often or having too many children. How many married couples in Taiwan do you think are doing anything to keep from getting pregnant after having as many children as they want? Would you say many some, or just a few?
- (1) Many () (2) Some () (3) Few ()
 (4) Uncertain () (5) None () (6) Never heard of this ()
- C9. Generally speaking, do you approve or disapprove of married couples in Taiwan doing something to keep from having too many children? Would you say you approve very much, much, not so much, or not at all?
- (1) Very much () (2) Much ()
 (3) Not so much () (4) Not at all ()
- C10. Do you approve of a couple doing something before their first child is born to put off having children for a while?
- (1) Very much () (2) Much () (3) Not so much ()
 (4) Depends () (5) Not at all ()
- (Interviewer: Record here whether women approve or disapproved of family planning at last interview)
- Approved () Disapproved () N. A. or other ()
- (If disapproved at last interview and approved (1, 2 to C9) now, ask C11;
 if approved at last interview and disapprove (3, 4 to (7) now, ask C12)
- C11. At our last visit you told us you disapproved of family planning and now you say you approve. Why do you feel differently now?
 (specify): _____

(go to C13)

(If approved of family planning at last visit and disapprove now (3, 4 to C9)
ask C12. Otherwise skip to C13)

C12. At our last visit you told us you approved of family planning and now you say you disapprove. Why do you feel differently now?

C13. Have you and your husband talked to each other in the last two or three years about this kind of matter (ways of keeping from getting pregnant too often or having too many children?) Would you say you have talked about it frequently, sometimes, once in a while, or never?

(1) Frequently () (2) Sometimes ()

(3) Once in a while () (4) Never ()

C14. Do you think your friends, relatives or neighbors are doing anything to keep from having more children than they want? Do you think there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, relatives or neighbors doing this kind of thing?

(1) None () (2) Just a few (1-2 persons) ()

(3) Some (3-4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()

(5) Uncertain () (6) Don't know of this ()

C15. Do you know of "induced abortion"?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to C16)

15a. How do you know that?

C16. How do you feel about "induced abortion"? Do you approve of it or not?

(1) Approve _____ (2) Disapprove _____

(3) Depend _____ (go to 16b)

16a. Why do you feel that way?

(If disapprove or depend to C16)

16b. Are there any circumstances under which you would approve of it?

What are they? _____

C17. Thinking of the changes that have taken place, do you think children nowadays are just as willing, somewhat willing or much less willing to do each of the following?

Just as
willing

Somewhat less
willing

Much less
willing

a. To live with their
parents after they
have married

- b. To give part of their wages to their parents when they start earning _____
- c. To support their parents in their old age _____
- d. To ask parents' advice about their affairs _____

C18. We'd like to know what plans you have for the education of your children.

What is the highest school which you expect your son(s) to attend?

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
- (4) University () (5) Other (specify): _____

C20. What kind of work do you think your son(s) (sons you may have) should be doing by the time they are around 30 years old?

 (If you up to their own decision)

20a. In your opinion, what kind of job is most ideal for him (them) to do?

C21. About your daughter(s) (any daughters you might have) -- Some people think it is a good idea for girls to work for a while before they get married; others don't plan to have their daughters work. Do you think your own daughter(s) might work before they get married?

- (1) Yes () (2) Uncertain () (3) No ()

C22. When your sons have grown up and are married do you expect to live together:

(Read choices a - d)

- a. () Only for a few years after your son's marriage
- b. () All the rest of your life
- c. () Only when you are old
- d. () Never
- e. () Combination of (a) and (c)
- f. () Uncertain (go to 22a)
- g. () Depends (go to 22a)

(If uncertain or depends)

22a. Why is it uncertain (or what does it depend?)

C23. What means of financial support do you think you and your husband might have when you get old -- income from a farm, business or other property, savings, a pension, help from your children or what?

Anything else? _____

(If children not mentioned)

23a. How about your children-- Do you expect to rely on their financial help a good deal, only a little, or not at all?

- (1) A good deal () (2) A little ()
(3) Not at all. () (4) Uncertain ()

C24. How would you say things are economically in Taiwan compared to two years ago? Would you say most people are financially

- (1) Much better now () (2) A little better now ()
(3) About the same () (4) A little worse now ()
(5) Much worse now ()

C25. How is it with your family? How do you think your family is doing financially as compared with two years ago?

- (1) Much better now () (2) A little better now ()
(3) About the same () (4) A little worse now ()
(5) Much worse now ()

C26. How do you think your family's financial situation will be five years from now compared with its present situation?

- Much better () A little better () About the same ()
in five years in 5 years
A little worse () Much worse in () Uncertain ()
in 5 years 5 years

(If better or worse)

26a. What makes you think so?

C27. Many people complain about high prices. We are interested in what it costs your family to live per month--- We mean those who live here with you and share their incomes?

\$NT per month _____

27a. Have you included any food you may raise yourself or food, housing and the like that you get from your employes?

(1) Included () (2) Have not included ()

About \$NT _____

(3) Do not have these items ()

Interviewer: Correct figures to include these

Total \$NT _____

D. Knowledge About Family Planning

- D1. At our last visit, you knew those methods such as _____ (Interviewer: Read out the methods known in col.1 one by one). What kind of other contraceptive methods do you know in last two years? (Interviewer: Check in col. 2 the methods the R mentioned, then probe each other method to check whether she knows it and mark in col. 3 if she says that she knows it.) (Interviewer: Ask questions below for each method known)
- D2. From what sources did you come to know these methods (mention each method the R knew)? (Write down the codes shown below Table D in col. 4)
- 2a. Do you know how to use this method?
(check in col. 5)
- 2b. Have you ever used this method?
(check in col. 6)
- (Interviewer: If abstinence was not mentioned, probe to see if they are using it.)
(If the R has ever used Ota-ring)
- D3. When do you have it inserted?
_____ Yr. _____ Month
- D4. How much did it cost to you? NT\$: _____

Table D Knowledge Sources of Information and Usage of Contraceptive

Methods	Methods known at last visit (col. 1)	Methods known at present one self-mentioned hinted (col. 2) (col. 3)	Sources of information *(col.4)	Know how to use (col. 5)	Method ever used (col. 6)
(1) Loop					
(2) Ota-ring					
(3) Oral Pill					
(4) Tubal Ligation					
(5) Vasectomy					
(6) Rhythm					
(7) Condom					
(8) Withdrawal					
(9) Diaphragm					
(10) Foam					
(11) Jelly					
(12) Basic Temp					
(13) Abstinence (Sleep Separately)					
(14) Injection					
(15) Other					
(16) None					

* Sources of information: (Interviewer: fill in the number of source known by R in column 4)

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Husband | 7. Private practitioner | 13. T.V. |
| 2. Neighbor | 8. Public hospital doctor | 14. Movies |
| 3. Friend | 9. Drugstore | 15. Signs, Posters |
| 4. Relative | 10. Newspaper | 16. Letters |
| 5. Private midwife | 11. Magazine | 17. Leaflet, Flier |
| 6. Health-station
Personnel,
FPI personnel | 12. Radio | 18. Others: (specify) |

(Interviewer: If respondent sterilized or knows nothing about condom, loop, pill and sterilization, skip to D9)

(If the R knows condom)

D5. Do you think the condom is a good method to use or not?

- (1) No () (2) Yes () (go to 5b)

5a. Why not?

Reasons (specify): _____

(IF yes)

5b. Would you use it if it were available easily to you?

- (1) No () (2) Yes () → (go to D6) ← (3) Using ()

5c. Why not?

Reason (specify): _____

(If the R knows loop)

D6. Do you know any place where you can have the loop inserted?

- (1) No () (2) Yes () (specify the place): _____

6a. How much it costs to have a loop inserted?

- (1) Don't know () (2) NT\$: _____

6b. Have you ever heard any good thing about loop?

if yes, what?

- (1) None () (2) Cheap () (3) Less side effect ()
(4) Convenient () (5) Effective () (6) Safe ()
(7) Permanent () (8) Could be easily inserted ()
(9) Innocuous to health ()
(10) Others (specify): _____

6c. Have you ever heard any bad thing about the loop?

If yes, what?

- (1) None () (2) Side effect () (3) Become pregnant easily
(4) Expulsion () (5) Others (specify): _____

6d. Do you know if may of your friends, neighbors, relatives are wearing the loop? Would you say there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, neighbors, or relatives wearing such a device?

- (1) None () (2) Just a few (1-2 persons) ()
(3) Some (3-4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()
(5) Can't give a certain number ()
(6) Don't know at all ()

ows pill)

you think are the good things (advantages) of the pill?

7a. What would you say are the bad things (or disadvantages) of the pill?

7b. As far as you know are any of your friends, relatives or neighbors using the pill? Would you say many, some, just a few women among your friends relatives or neighbors are using it?

- (1) 1-2 persons () (3) 5 or more () (5) None ()
(2) 3-4 persons () (4) Can't give a certain number (6) Don't know at all ()
(go to 7f)

If other than "none" or "don't know"

7c. How many of these people discussed with you their feelings about the pill?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (go to 7f)

7d. (If yes) In general, would you say they are satisfied or dissatisfied with the pill?

- (1) All satisfied () (go to 7f)
(2) All dissatisfied () (3) Some satisfied, some dissatisfied ()

7e. Why do they feel that way?

7f. Do you think you would use the pill if available to you?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Using () (go to 7h)
or have ever used

7g. Do you know a place where you can get oral pills?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (go to D81)

7g1. Where would you go? _____

7g2. How much do you think they would cost?

_____ (per cycle)

(If the R has ever used the pill, check column 6, table D)

7h. Where do (did) you buy the pill?

(If not a health station buyer)

7h1. What is the brand you usually have?

7h2. How much does it cost? _____ (per cycle)

7i. Why don't (didn't) you go to health station for pill?

(If the R knows sterilization)

D81. Do you think tubal ligation is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓
(go to 8b1)

8a1. Why not?

(If "yes" to D81)

8b1. Would you use it if it were available to you?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓
(go to D9)

8c1. Why not?

D82. Do you think vasectomy is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓
(go to 8b1)

8a2. Why not?

(If "yes" to D82)

8b2. Would your husband use it if it were available to him?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓
(go to D9)

8c2. Why not?

D9. Have you ever had a chance to go to health station?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to D10)

9a. What for? _____

D10. Did a health worker ever visit you and discuss contraception with you at your house?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 10h)

10a. When was that, approximately

_____ Yr. _____ Month

10b. Were you more interested in contraception as a result of the worker's visit?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) About the same ()

10c. Did the worker leave a coupon with you?

(1) Loop coupon () (3) Loop and pill coupon ()
(2) Pill coupon () (4) None () (skip to 10h)

(If yes)

10d. Did you use that coupon?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()
↓ ↓

10e. After how many visits did you finally use it? _____

10f. Why not?

(continue 10g)

10g. Did that worker or another worker come back to see you another time?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10h. Have you ever attended a meeting at which a health worker talked about contraception?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to D11)

10h1. When was that (approximately) _____ Month _____ Year

10h2. Were coupons distributed at that meeting?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

Radio

D11. Do you often get a chance to listen to the radio? Would you say everyday, several times a week, less often, or never?

(1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()

(3) Once or twice a week () (4) Less often ()

(5) Never () ----- (Skip to D12, if answer is (2), then skip to D15 again)
(If listen)

11a. What kind of programs do you usually listen to?

(1) Mandarin plays () (5) Music ()

(2) Taiwanese plays () (6) Taiwanese opera ()

(3) Mandarin popular songs () (7) Newscast ()

(4) Taiwanese popular songs () (8) Others (specify):

11b. Generally speaking, when do you usually listen to the radio?

(1) Early morning → 8 A.M. ()

(2) 8-10 A.M. () (5) 2-4 P.M. () (8) 8-10 P.M. ()

(3) 10-12 A.M. () (6) 4-6 P.M. () (9) 10-12 P.M. ()

(4) 12-2 P.M. () (7) 6-8 P.M. ()

D12. Have you ever heard by yourself (or from other) about the news of family planning or population problem on the radio?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to D13)

12a. Is it by yourself or from other, or both?

(1) Self () (2) Other () (3) Both ()

12b. What kind of news did you hear?

(1) About population problem () (go to D13)

(2) About disadvantages of having too large a family () (go to D13)

(3) About contraceptive methods () (continue 12c)

12c. What kind of contraceptive methods did you hear?

(specify): _____

12d. Generally speaking, how often have you heard of it?

- (1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()
(3) Once a week () (4) Once a month ()
(5) Less than once a month ()

D13. Have you ever listened to the "Good Farmer's Family Program"?

- (1) Yes () (2) No ()

D14. Does your husband listen to it?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Don't know ()

(skip to D15)

(If "yes" to D13 or D14)

14a. Have you heard anything about the family planning on this program?

- (1) Yes (specify): _____
(2) No ()

T V

D15. Do you watch TV? Would you say daily, several times a week, once or twice a week, less often or never?

- (1) Everyday () (2) Several times a week ()
(3) Once or twice a week () (4) Less often ()
(5) Never () (go to 15c)

(If watch)

15a. What program do you watch most often?

- (1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____

15b. What time do you usually watch it? (According to priority fill in the cardinal number 1. 2. 3.)

- (1) 12 → 2 P.M. () (2) 2-4 P.M. () (3) 4-6 P.M. ()
(4) 6-8 P.M. () (5) 8-10 PM () (6) 10-12 P.M. ()

15c. Have you ever heard by yourself (or from other) about the news of family plannign or population increase on T.V.?

- (1) Yes () (continue 15d) (2) No () (skip to D16)

15d. By yourself or heard from others or both?

- (1) Yourself () (2) Heard from other () (3) Both ()

15e. What kind of news?

- (1) Population problem ()
(2) Too large a family ()
(3) Contraceptive methods ()

15f. Which methods?

(specify): _____

Movies

D16. How often do you go to the movies?

- (1) More than once a week () (2) About once a week ()
(3) Once every two weeks () (4) Once every three weeks ()
(5) Once a month () (6) Less than once a month ()
(7) Never ()

16a. Have you ever seen or heard from other news-reels or slides, of family planning or population increase showing before positive?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to D17)

16b. By yourself or from other?

- (1) Yourself () (2) From others () (3) Both ()

Newspapers

D17. Do you usually get a chance to read a newspaper?

Would you say everyday, several times a week, once a week, less often, or never?

- (1) Everyday () (2) Second times a week () (3) Once a week ()
(4) Less often () (5) Never () (6) Illiterate ()

↓ ↓
(go to 17b)

(If read)

17a. What news paper did you read most often?

- (1) 1st one: _____ Several one: _____ Third one: _____
(3) No particular one ()

17b. Have you ever seen or heard from others any news of family planning or population increase in the newspapers?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (skipp to D18)

17c. By yourself or from others?

- (1) Yourself () (2) Others () (3) Both ()

17d. Have you ever seen any remarks of contraceptive methods on newspapers?

- (1) Good points () (2) Bad points () (3) Both ()
(4) Never ()

Magazines

D18. Do you read magazines? Would you say often, not so often, or never?

- (1) Often () (2) Not so often () (3) Never () (go to 18f)

18a. If reads, which magazines?

- 18b. Do you buy these or borrow from friends or rent from used-magazines man?
 (1) Buy () (4) Buy some and borrow some ()
 (2) Borrow () (5) Buy some and rent some ()
 (3) Rent () (6) Borrow some and rent some ()
- 18c. Have you seen any material on family planning or population increase in any of these magazines?
 (1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 18c)
- 18d. (If yes) specify which ones: _____
- 18e. Do you read "Harvest" magazines? Often, not so often, or never?
 (1) Often () (2) Not so often () (3) Less often ()
 (4) Never ()
- 18f. Does your husband read "Harvest" magazines? Often, not so often, or never?
 (1) Often () (4) Never () }
 (2) Not so often () (5) Don't know () } (skip to D19)
 (3) Less often ()
- 18g. Have you ever seen any material on family planning or population increase in "Harvest"?
 (1) Yes () ----- (a) Family size () }
 (b) Population increase () } (go to D19)
 (2) No () (c) Contraceptive methods () }
 (go to D19)
- 18h. What methods (specify): _____

Posters

- D19. Have you ever seen or heard about family planning posters?
 (1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to D20)
- 19a. Did you see it by yourself or hear from others?
 (1) Saw yourself () (2) Others saw and told you ()
 (3) Both ()
- 19b. Where did you see it?
 (specify): _____
- 19c. What was the content?
 (specify): _____

Pamphlets, etc.

D20. Have you ever heard about or seen pamphlets, handbooks fliers or leaflets about family planning?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to D21)

20a. Did you see them by yourself or hear from others?

(1) Yourself () (2) From others () (3) Both ()

20b. What was the content?

D21. Would you like to have more information about family planning?

(1) Yes () (2) Just all right () (3) No ()

21a. What kind of things would be most useful to you to know?

(specify): _____

Concluding Section

Now I have only a few remaining questions:

E1. How many babies were born alive to your mother, including you?

_____ total (_____ Boys _____ Girls)

1a. How many of those babies survived to their fifth birthday?

_____ total (_____ Boys _____ Girls) (continue E2)

E2. What about your husband's family? How many babies were born alive to his mother, including him? (If "not sure", get best estimate)

_____ total (_____ Boys _____ Girls)

2a. How many of these children survived to their fifth birthday?

(If "not sure", get best estimate)

_____ total (_____ Boys _____ Girls)

E3. We'd like to know what kind of main job do your parents have to maintain their family? (Now or while they were still alive)

(1) Father's: _____ (2) Mother's: _____

(3) Others (specify): _____

E4. And about your parents-in law. What kind of main job do they have to maintain their family? (Now or while they were still alive)

(1) Father's-in-law: _____ (2) Mother's-in-law: _____

(3) Others (specify): _____

E5. Are you a member of any organizations or regularly meeting groups or clubs?

Such as "Women Association" or else?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to E6)

5a. To how many clubs do you belong? _____

5b. How many meetings have you attended in the past month?

Employment for Women

E6. Aside from keeping house, did you work either for pay away from home or on a family farm or in a family business in the last year?

(1) Yes, for pay () (2) Yes, family farm or business ()

↓
(3) No, didn't work

↓
(continue 6a)

(If not working for pay away from home)

6a. When the children are old enough so that you are free to work away from home, would you be interested in finding such employment. Would you say you are very much interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested?

(1) Very much interested ()

(2) Somewhat interested ()

(3) Not at all interested ()

(4) Other (specify): _____

Taiwan Provincial Institute

Sample No.

of

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Family Planning

Study No. 66

(Interviewer: Do not fill out this column)

1969 Island-wide KAP-III Survey
(Independent Sample)

Respondent: _____ Head of Household: _____

Address: _____ City/County _____ Hsiang/Township/District/City _____

Chun/Li Lin _____ Rd./St. _____ Sec. _____ Lane _____ No. _____

Record of Calls

Call No.	Date of interview			Inter-viewed	Moved out	Contacted after 3 visits	Refused	Other (specify)	Name of Interviewer
	Yr.	Mon.	Day						
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

Reader _____ Date: Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A. Marriage, Pregnancies, and Births

A1. What was the date that you were born? (How old are you now?)

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A2. What was the date of your marriage?

Yr. _____ Mon. _____ Day _____

A3. Is this your first marriage?

(1) Yes () Skip to A7 (2) No ()

(If no)

A4. Some women have married before for a variety of reasons, how many times did you marry before? _____ time(s) (Interviewer: If respondent married before, ask question A5, A6)

A5. When did your (first, second) marriage begin?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

A6. When did it end?

First marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

Second marriage: Yr. _____ Mon. _____

A7. How many children did you bear? (All live births including those from your own previous marriage, excluding adoptions, excluding those of your husband from another marriage)

(1) Total _____ live birth(s) (2) No () Skip to A13

A8. We would like to know what date these children were born, and whether they were boy or girl, now please tell me according to the order of live births.

(Interviewer: Ask according to the order of live births: (first, second, .. last)

How old is the child now? What was the date that the child was born?

Boy or girl? Then fill in the record of pregnancies in order)

A9. Do you have any children who died after birth? If yes, how many?

(1) Yes, total _____ (2) No () Skip to A13

(If yes)

A10. Which child was that? Boy or girl?

A11. What was the date that the child was born?

A12. When did he (she) die?

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for a rough draft of interview)

Order of Preg.	Age	Live Birth					Not Live Birth				Still Preg.	Remarks	
		A3		Sex	A9-12		A14		A15	A17			
		Date of Birth	Lunar Cal.		Died	Still Birth	Abor- tion	Mon. of		Last Mens.			
Yr.	Mon.	Day	Solar Cal.	Male	Female	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Day	

Interview notice: After reviewing the pregnancy record form, correct numbering of pregnancies again on the birth record form and please check them with the respondent in order. Then take the complete date to copy into the other pregnancy record form in order.

(All respondents)

- A13. Some pregnancies of many women end in still birth, miscarriage, and induced abortions. Have you had any pregnancies which ended in these ways?
- (1) No still birth () (a) Yes, _____ total still births
 - (2) No miscarriage () (b) Yes, _____ total miscarriage
 - (3) No induced abortion () (c) Yes, _____ total induced abortion
- (If ever had pregnancies ended in still birth, miscarriage or induced abortion)

A14. In what month and year did that pregnancy end?

A15. How long had you been pregnant then?

(Interviewer: Repeat A14, A15 if more than one pregnancy that didn't result in a live birth and enter on pregnancy record form.)

A16. Are you pregnant now or not?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Uncertain ()
- (If yes or uncertain)

A17. When was the date of your last menstruation? (Enter answer on pregnancy record form)

Pregnancy Record Form (Used for the last arrangement)

Order of Preg.	Live Birth				Not Live Birth				Still Preg.			Remarks	
	A8			A9	A14		A15	A17					
	Date of Birth			Died	Still birth or miscarriage		Abortion	Mon. of Preg.	Last Mens.				
Yr.	Mon.	Day	M.	F.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Yr.	Mon.	Day		

(Interviewer: Review pregnancy record form. If the interval between any two successive pregnancies) (Or from last pregnancy to time of interview) is more than two years ask questions A18-A24; Repeat A18-A24 if more than one pregnancy, if not, skip to A25)

A18. Did you have any pregnancies which happened between ___ pregnancy and ___ pregnancy that were not recorded by me?
 (1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to A24)
 (If yes)

A19. Did this pregnancy end in live birth, still birth miscarriage or induced abortion?
 Live birth () Still birth or miscarriage () Induced abortion()

A20. When was he/she born?
 20a. Is a boy or girl?
 A21. Is he/she living now?
 yes() No()
 21a. When did he die?
 (Enter all the answers on record form)

Repeat question A22, A23 and enter into record form
 A22. In what month and year did that pregnancy end?
 A23. How long had you been pregnant then?

A24. During that period of time did you ever use any contraceptive methods or was your husband not at home?

Between two any successive Prog.	No (check) (v)	Yes		
		Name of contra-ceptive method	Not at home	Total months
Between ___ & ___				
Between ___ & ___				
Between ___ & ___				

Interviewer notice: Correct numbering of pregnancies on birth record form and please check them with the respondent)

A25. (Interviewer: If woman has had any child in pregnancy Record Form died ask A25 about the most recent death If no death go to A26)

I notice that the child born in _____ year _____ month died (fill in date for child selected). After the death of this child did you and your husband feel that you would like to have another child as soon as possible to replace him/her?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

A26. Some couples cannot have more children because of an operation or physical reason (ill health), how is it with you or your husband; do you think you can have some children?

(1) Can () (2) Cannot () (3) Uncertain () (4) Don't know ()
(skip to B1)

A27. Have you or your husband had an operation or what?

- () (1) Wife had a tubal ligation
- () (2) Wife had other operation resulting in sterility
- () (3) Husband had a vesectomy
- () (4) Others (specify): _____

(If sterilized)

27a. When did you have a sterilization?

_____ Yr. _____ Mon.

A28. Why are you uncertain or don't know whether or not you can have more children?

(specify): _____

B. Attitudes Toward Family Planning and Related

B1. If you were just getting married and could have just the number of children you want, how many would you like to have had when you are through having children? About age 45?

_____ children
(If up to God, according to nature, etc)

1a. If conditions are all the same, how many children do you think would be most ideal?

_____ children

B2. Of these, how many would you like to be boys and how many girls, or would either be alright?

_____ boys _____ girls. () either alright
(If says two or a larger number of boys ask C2a; if says one son or either would be alright, ask B2b)

2a. If you had only one son and had only daughters after that, would you continue to try until you get the second son, regardless of how many daughters you would get; or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?

- (1) Try until get second son regardless ()
- (2) Stop when have had _____ daughters
- (3) Uncertain ()

2b. If you had no sons and you continued to have daughters, would you continue to try until you get a son, regardless of how many daughters you will get. Or, would you stop when you have had a certain number of daughters?

- (1) Try until get a son regardless ()
- (2) Stop when have had _____ daughters
- (3) Uncertain ()

B3. Now you have got _____ children. Do you expect to have any more in the future?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (Skip to B4)

↓

3a. How many do you expect to have? Among those how many are boys?

How many are girls?

- (1) _____ children (_____ boys _____ girls)
- (2) Either, _____ children

B4. In general, how many children do you think would be most ideal for the average married couples in Taiwan?

_____ children _____ can't say ---- Up to God, nature, etc.

B5. At the time when you were just married, did you and your husband have a concrete idea of how many children you would like to have?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to 5b)

5a. How many children did you want to have?

_____ total, (_____ boy(s) _____ girl(s))

5b. Did you talk about the "spacing" of your children?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

B6. What do you think is the best birth interval between marriage and the first birth?

_____ Yr.(s) _____ Months

6a. What do you think would be the most ideal interval between children after the first one?

_____ Years _____ Months

B7. Some people like to have their children all born in a short period of time after marriage, but some people like to spread them into a longer time period with longer spacing, while some don't care about this, what do you prefer?

(1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()

(2) Longer time with longer interval ()

(3) Don't care ()

B8. How do you think the younger women today feel about spacing? Do you think they prefer to have their children all born in short period of time after marriage or spread out over a longer period, with longer spacing?

(1) Shorter time with shorter interval ()

(2) Longer time with longer interval ()

(3) Other () (specify): _____

B9. Nowadays, some married couples do some thing to keep from getting pregnant too often or having too many children. How many married couples in Taiwan do you think are doing anything to keep from getting pregnant after having as many children as they want? Would you say many, some, or just a few?

(1) Many () (2) Some () (3) Few ()

(4) Uncertain () (5) None () (6) Never heard of this ()

B10. Generally speaking, do you approve or disapprove of married couples in Taiwan doing something to keep from having too many children? Would you say you approve very much, much, not much, or not at all?

- (1) Very much () (2) Much ()
(3) Not so much () (4) Not at all ()

B11. Do you approve of a couple doing something before their first child is born to put off having children for a while?

- (1) Very much () (2) Much () (3) Not so much ()
(3) Depends () (4) Not at all ()

B12. Have you and your husband talked to each other in the last two or three years about this kind of matter (ways of keeping from pregnant too often or having too many children? Would you say you have talked about it frequently, sometimes, once in while, or never?

- (1) Frequently () (2) Sometimes ()
(3) Once in a while () (4) Never ()

B13. Do you think your friends, relatives or neighbors are doing anything to keep from having more children than they want? Do you think there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, relatives or neighbors doing this kind of thing?

- (1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()
(3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()
(5) Uncertain () (6) Don't know of this ()

B14. Do you know of "induced abortion"?

- (1) Yes () (2) No () (Go to B15)

14a. How do you know that?

(specify): _____

B15. How do you feel about "induced abortion"? Do you approve of it or not?

- (1) Approve () (2) Disapprove () (3) Depend ()

15a. Why do you feel that way?

(If disapprove or depend to B15)

15b. Are there any circumstances under which you would approve of it?

What are they?

B16. Thinking of the changes that have taken place, do you think children nowadays are just as willing, somewhat willing, or much less willing to do the following?

	Just as willing	Somewhat less willing	Much less willing
a. To live with their parents after they have married	_____	_____	_____
b. To give part of their wages to their parents when they start earning	_____	_____	_____
c. To support their parents in their old age	_____	_____	_____
d. To ask parents' advice about their affairs	_____	_____	_____

B17. We'd like to know what plans you have for the education of your children.

What is the highest school which you expect your son(s) to attend?

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (6) Other (specify): _____

B18. And how about your plans for your daughters----What is the highest school which you expect your daughters to attend

- (1) Primary () (2) Junior High () (3) Senior High ()
 (4) University () (5) Others (specify): _____

B19. About your daughter(s) (any daughters you might have)---Some people think it is a good idea for girls to work for a while before they get married others don't plan to have their daughters work. Do you think your own daughters might work before they get married?

- (1) Yes () (2) Uncertain () (3) No ()

B20. When your sons have grown up and are married, do you expect to live together:

(Read choice a - d)

- a. () Only for a few years after your sons' marriage
 b. () All the rest of your life
 c. () Only when you are old
 d. () Never
 e. () Combination of (a) and (c)
 f. () Uncertain (go to 20a)
 g. () Depends (go to 20a)

B21. What means of financial support do you think you and your husband might have when you get old--income from a farm, business or other property, savings, a pension, help from your children or what?

Anything else: _____

(If children not mentioned)

21a. How about your children? Do you expect to rely on their financial help a good deal, only a little, or not at all?

- (1) A good deal () (2) A little ()
(3) Not at all () (4) Uncertain ()

B22. How do you think your family's financial situation will be five years from now compared with its present situation?

Much better () in five years	A little better () in five years	About the same ()
↓	↓	
A little worse () in five years	Much worse in () five years	Uncertain ()
↓	↓	

(If better or worse)

22a. What makes you think so?

B23. Many people complain about high prices. We are interested in what it costs your family to live per month---We mean those who live here with you and share their incomes?

NT\$ per month: _____

23a. Have you included any food you may raise yourself or food, housing and the like that you get from your employer?

- (1) Included () (2) Have not included ()

About NT\$: _____

- (3) Do not have these items: ()

Interviewer: Correct figure to include these.

Total NT\$: _____

C. Knowledge About Family Planning

C1. How many contraceptive methods (ways of keeping from getting pregnant too often or having too many children) do you know? (Interviewer: Check in col. 1 the methods the R mentioned, then probe each other method to check whether she knows it and mark in col. 2 if she says that she knows it)

(Interviewer: Ask questions below for each method known)

C2. From what sources did you come to know these methods (mention each method the R know)

(Write down the codes shown below Table C in col.3)

2a. Do you know how to use this method?

(Check in col. 4)

2b. Have you ever used this method?

(Check in col. 5)

(Interviewer: If abstinence was not mentioned, probe to see if they are using it.)

Table C. Knowledge Sources of Information and Usage of Contraceptive

Methods	Methods known		Sources of information		
	self-mentioned (col. 1)	hinted (col. 2)	* (col. 3)	to use (col. 4)	Method ever used (col. 5)
1. Loop					
2. Ota-ring					
3. Oral pill					
4. Tubal ligation					
5. Vasectomy					
6. Rhythm					
7. Condom					
8. Withdrawal					
9. Diaphragm					
10. Foam					
11. Jelly					
12. Basic Temp.					
13. Abstinence (sleep separately)					
14. Injection					
15. Other					
16. None					

* Sources of information: (Interviewer: fill in the number of source known by R in col. 4)

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Husband | 7. Private practitioner | 14. Movies |
| 2. Neighbor | 8. Public hospital | 15. Sign, Posters |
| 3. Friend | 9. Drugstore | 16. Letters |
| 4. Relatives | 10. Newspaper | 17. Leaflet |
| 5. Private midwife | 11. Magazine | 18. Others: |
| 6. Health-station personnel | | (specify): _____ |
| F. P. I personnel | 12. Radio | _____ |
| | 13. T.V. | |

(If the R is not wearing a condom)

C3. When do you have it inserted?

_____ Year _____ Month

C4. How much did it cost you?

NTS: _____

(Interviewer: If the R sterilized or knows nothing about condom, loop, pill and sterilization skip to C9)

(If the R knows condom)

C5. Do you think the condom is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (go to 5b)

5a. Why not? Reasons (specify): _____

(If yes)

5b. Would you use it if it were available easily to you?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (go to C6) (3) Using ()

5c. Why not? Reasons (specify):

(If the R knows loop)

C6. Do you know any place where you can have the loop inserted?

(1) No () (2) Yes () (specify the place): _____

6a. How much it costs to have a loop inserted?

(1) Don't know () (2) NTS: _____

6b. Have you ever heard any good thing about loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Cheap () (3) Less side effects ()

(4) Convenient () (5) Effective () (3) Safe ()

(7) Permanent () (8) Could be easily inserted ()

(9) Innocuous to health ()

(10) Others (specify): _____

6c. Have you ever heard any bad thing about the loop? If yes, what?

(1) None () (2) Side effect ()

(3) Become pregnant easily ()

(4) Expulsion () (5) Others (specify): _____

6d. Do you know if any of your friends, neighbors, relatives are wearing the loop? Would you say there are many, some, just a few, or no one among your friends, neighbors, or relatives wearing such a device?

(1) None () (2) Just a few (1 - 2 persons) ()

(3) Some (3 - 4 persons) () (4) Many (5 or more) ()

(5) Can't give a certain number ()

(6) Don't know at all ()

(If the R knows pill)

6f. What do you think are the good things (advantages) of the pill?

7a. What would you say are the bad things (or disadvantages) of the pill?

7b. As far as you know any of your friends, relatives or neighbors using the pill? Would you say many, some, just a few when among your friends, relatives or neighbors are using it?

(1) 1 - 2 persons () (3) 5 or more () (5) None ()

(2) 3 - 4 persons () (4) Can't give a () (6) Don't know ()
certain number at all

(go to 7f)

(If other than "none or don't know")

7c. Have any of these people discussed with you their feelings about the pill?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to 7f)

7d. (If yes) In general, would you say they are satisfied or dissatisfied with the pill?

(1) All satisfied () (go to 7f)

(2) All dissatisfied () (3) Some satisfied, some dissatisfied ()

(If dissatisfied)

7e. Why do they feel that way?

7f. Do you think you would use the pill if available to you?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) Using or have ever used ()



(go to 7h)

7g. Do you know a place where you can get oral pills?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (go to C&1)

7g1. Where would you go? _____

7g2. How much do you think they would cost?

_____ (per cycle)

(If the R has ever used the pill, check col. 5, Table C)

7h. Where do (did) you buy the pill?

(If not a health station buyer)

7h1. What is the brand you usually have?

7h2. How much does it cost? _____ (per cycle)

7i. Why don't (didn't) you go to health station for pill?

(If the R knows sterilization)

C81. Do you think tubal ligation is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to 8b1)

8a. Why not?

C82. Do you think Vasectomy is a good method to use or not?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to 8b2)

8a2. Why not?

(If "yes" to C81)

8b1. Would you use it if it were available to you

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to C9)

8c1. Why not?

(If "yes" to C82)

8b2. Would your husband use it if it were available to him?

(1) No () (2) Yes ()
↓ (go to C9)

8c2. Why not?

C9. Have you ever had a chance to go to health station?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

9a. What for?

C10. Did a health worker ever visit you and discuss contraception with you at your house?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to 10h)

10a. When was that, approximately?

_____ Yr. _____ Month

10b. Were you more interested in contraception as a result of the worker's visit?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (3) About the same ()

10c. Did the worker leave a coupon with you?

(1) Loop coupon () (3) Loop and pill coupon ()

(2) Pill coupon () (4) None () (skip to 10h)

(If yes)

10d. Did you use that coupon?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10e. after how many visit did you finally use it? _____

10f. Why not? _____

10g. Did that worker or another worker come back to see you another time?

(1) Yes () (2) No ()

10h. Have you ever attended a meeting at which a health worker talked about contraception?

(1) Yes () (2) No () (skip to C11)

10h1. When was that (approximately)

_____ Month _____ Year

D. Wife's Background

D1. What is the highest school you have ever attended? (Interviewer: Check the highest school she has ever attend)

(1). No formal education	()	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Ungraduated</u>
(2). Tutored or private	()	()	()
(3). Elementary	()	()	()
(4). Junior High	()	()	()
(5). Senior High	()	()	()
(6). College and over	()	()	()

D2. How many years have you studied in the schools?

(Give the number of completed years of each category excluding kindergarten)

1. No formal education ()

2. Tutors or private classes only _____ years

3. Elementary _____ years

4. Junior High _____ years

5. Senior High _____ years

6. College and over _____ years

Total years of education _____ years

D3. Are you Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

(1) Fukienese () (2) Hakka () (3) Mainlander ()

(4) Others: (specify): _____

D4. Where were you born?

_____ Province/City _____ County/City

_____ Hsiang/Township/District

D5. How long have you lived here?

_____ year(s) _____ month(s)

D6. Please tell me what is your religious denomination?

1. Polytheism () 2. Protestant ()
3. Catholic () 4. Non-confirnist ()
5. Others: (specify): _____

D7. Besides routine house work, do you hold any other job?

1. Yes () 2. No () (skip to D11)

(If yes)

D8. What kind of work are you doing?

D9. Is this work done at home or somewhere else?

- (1) At home () (Including your own farm work) (skip to D11)
(2) Somewhere else () (continue D11)

D10. Are you doing this work for a relatives or for someone else or in a business?

- (1) For a relative () (2) For someone else ()
(3) a Family business () (skip to D11)

(If the answers to D7, D9, D10 are (2), (1), (3) respectively continue F11, otherwise skip to E1)

D11. When the children are old enough so that you are free to work away from home? Would you be interested in finding such employment? Would you say you are very much interested, somewhat interested, or not at all interested?

- (1) Very much interested ()
(2) Somewhat interested ()
(3) Not at all interested ()
(4) Other (specify): _____

B. Husband's Background

E1. What is the highest school your husband has ever attended? Has he graduated or ungraduated?

	<u>Graduated</u>	<u>Ungraduated</u>
1. No formal education ()	_____	_____
2. Tutored or private class only	_____	_____
3. Elementary	_____	_____
4. Junior High	_____	_____
5. Senior High	_____	_____
6. College and over		

E2. How many years has your husband studied in the schools he has ever attended? (Give number of completed years of each category, but, excluding kindergarden)

1. No formal education ()	
2. Tutored or private class only	_____ years
3. Elementary	_____ years
4. Junior High	_____ years
5. Senior High	_____ years
6. College and over	_____ years
Total	_____ years

E3. When was your husband born?

_____ Years _____ Month _____ Day

E4. Is he Fukienese, Hakka, or what?

1. Fukienese () 2. Hakka () 3. Mainlander ()
 4. Others (specify): _____

E5. Where was he born?

_____ Province/City _____ Hsien/City
 _____ District/Township/Hsiang

E6. What does your husband usually do for a living?

Occupation: _____

Position: _____

Other (specify): _____

(If unemployed or military serving)

E7. What did he usually do for a living before he become unemployed or went to the military service?

(specify): _____

E8. Does he work for himself, for the family, for a relative, or for someone else?

- (1) Himself () (2) Family ()
 (3) Relative () (4) Someone else ()

E9. Have you and your husband ever lived on a farm before or after marriage?

- (1) Ever () (2) Never () (skip to E11)
 (If ever lived)

E10. Was that you or your husband or both of you?

- (1) Wife () (2) Husband () (3) Both ()
 (If husband's main job is farming)

E11. How much farm land does your family operate? How much of this is owned by your family, and how much is rented?

(Interviewer: fills out according the following table)

Type of land	Owned			Rented			Total		
	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li	Chia	Fen	Li
Paddy field									
Dry field									
Upland									
Orchard									
Forest									
Total									

E12. Do you own any of the following facilities? (Ask you each item on the list and check items owned)

1. Radio () 8. Running water inside house ()
 2. Electric iron () 9. Private lavatory ()
 3. Electric rice worker () 10. Refrigerator () __Yr. __Mon. bought
 4. Electric fan () 11. Bicycle ()
 5. Sewing machine () 12. Motorcycle () __Yr. __Mon. bought
 6. Radio with phonograph () 13. Gas furnace ()
 7. Newspaper subscription () 14. T.V. set () __Yr. __Mon. bought

E13. Has your family income this year been about the same as the year before or has it changed? Would you say that family income increased considerably, increased somewhat, remained about the same, or decreased considerably:

- 1. Increased considerably ()
- 2. Increased somewhat ()
- 3. Remained about the same ()
- 4. Decreased somewhat ()
- 5. Decreased considerably ()

(If increased)

E14. Why did your income increase? Did you do something to improve your earnings, and if so, what? For example, did you or your husband or some family member take additional employment, did you have an increase in wages for someone or what?

E15. If you count all income from any source, on the average, how much income do you estimate you have? On the card please point out the number which approximates your family income a month?

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$500 | () | (6) NT\$2500-2999 | () |
| (2) NT\$500-999 | () | (7) NT\$3000-3999 | () |
| (3) NT\$1000-1499 | () | (8) NT\$4000-4999 | () |
| (4) NT\$1500-1999 | () | (9) NT\$5000 or more | () |

E16. On the average how much does your husband earn? Please point out the number which approximates his income?

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| (1) Below NT\$500 | () | (6) NT\$2500-2999 | () |
| (2) NT\$500-999 | () | (7) NT\$3000-3999 | () |
| (3) NT\$1000-1499 | () | (8) NT\$4000-4999 | () |
| (4) NT\$1500-1999 | () | (9) NT\$5000 or more | () |
| (5) NT\$2000-2499 | () | | |

Interviewer's Report

1. Persons who look on during interviewing: (Record as to their relationships to the R)

(1) _____	education status _____	calling _____
(2) _____	" _____	" _____
(3) _____	" _____	" _____

2. Degree of cooperation:

(1) Very good	()	(2) Good	()
(3) Not so good	()	(4) Not good at all	()

3. Reliability of responses:

(1) All reliable	()	(2) Partly unreliable	()
(3) Unreliable	()		

Remarks: _____

4. Evaluation of socio-economic status of the respondent's household:

(1) Upper	()	(2) Upper middle	()
(3) Middle middle	()	(4) Low middle	()
(5) Lower	()		

5. Other comments and description of her surroundings: _____

6. Description of the respondent and the location of the household for aid interviewing. (If necessary, draw a map)